1. Data about the study programme

1.1 Higher education institution	Transilvania University of Braşov	
1.2 Faculty	Food and tourism	
1.3 Department	Food and tourism engineering and management	
1.4 Field of study	Engineering of food products	
1.5 Study level	Master	
1.6 Study programme	Gastronomic Engineering (in English)	

2. Data about the course

2.1 Name of cour	se		Ethics and Academic Integrity II					
2.2 Course conve	enor		Senior lecturer Simona ŞOICA, PhD					
2.3 Seminar/ laboratory/ project								
convenor								
2.4 Study year	I	2.5 Semester	I	2.6 Evaluation type	V	2.7 Course	Content	DC
						status	Attendance type	DI

3. Total estimated time (hours of teaching activities per semester)

3.1 Number of hours per week	1	out of which: 3.2 lecture	1	3.3 seminar/ laboratory/ project	-
3.4 Total number of hours in	14	out of which: 3.5 lecture	14	3.6 seminar/ laboratory/ project	-
the curriculum					
Time allocation					hours
Study of textbooks, course support, bibliography and notes					20
Additional documentation in libraries, specialized electronic platforms, and field research					24
Preparation of seminars/ laboratories/ projects, homework, papers, portfolios, and essays					30
Tutorial					
Examinations					2
Other activities				-	

3.7 Total number of hours of student activity	
3.8 Total number per semester	90
3.9 Number of credits ¹⁾	3

4. Prerequisites (if applicable)

4.1 curriculum-related	
4.2 competences-related	Communication and academic writing

5. Conditions (if applicable)

5.1 for course development	
5.2 for seminar/ laboratory/	Room equipped with projector/TV, board and marker.
project development	

6. Specific competences and learning outcomes

P.C.1 Performs detailed food processing operations

Upon completion of the master's program, the graduate will be able to:

Competencies

L.O. 1.3 Know specific regulations related to the manufacture of food and beverages

Skills

L.O. 1.8 Apply specific regulations regarding the manufacture of food and beverages

Responsibilities and autonomy

- L.O. 1.9 Assume responsibility and accountability for his/her own professional decisions and actions or those delegated to others in the food preparation process.
- L.O. 1.10 Demonstrate willingness to immediately assume tasks resulting from professional activities.
- L.O. 1.11 Plan and implement sustainable strategies to improve production performance, integrating innovative solutions;

7. Course objectives (resulting from the specific competences to be acquired)

7.1 General course objective	Ethics in scientific research
7.2 Specific objectives	Adapt and apply scientific writing rules in line with international standards.
	Managing professional writing

8. Content

Professional competences

8.1 Course	Teaching methods	Number of hours	Remarks
8.2.1. Scientific discourse; Importance of ethics in	Problematization.	1	
scientific research.	Applications		
8.2.2. Elaboration of academic and scientific work:	Problematization.	2	
Documentation, Research. Scientific databases	Applications		
8.2.3. Elaboration of academic and scientific work:	Problematization.	2	
thesis, hypotheses, research methods	Applications		
8.2.4. Elaboration of academic and scientific work:	Problematization.	2	
Research methods in engineering	Applications		
8.2.5. Elaboration of academic and scientific work:	Problematization.	2	
Organizing texts, writing the abstract;	Applications		
8.2.6. Elaboration of academic and scientific work:	Problematization.	2	
Adapting internationally agreed styles;	Applications		
8.2.7. Writing technical/scientific texts (technical	Problematization.	3	
reports, instructions, procedures, user manuals);	Applications		

Bibliography

Alley, M. (2018) *The craft of scientific writing*. New York: Springer.

Bailey, S. (2003) Academic Writing: A practical guide for students. London: Routledge.

Barrass, R. (2002) *Scientists Must Write: A guide to better writing for scientists, engineers and students.* London: Routledge.

Laplante, P.A. (2012) *Technical writing*. Boca Raton: CRC Press Taylor & Francis Group.

Marder, M. P. (2011). Research methods for science. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.

Rawlinson, M.C. și Ward, C. (2017) The Routledge handbook of food ethics. London: Routledge

Thiel, D. V. (2014). Research methods for engineers. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.

Laplante, P.A. (2012) Technical writing. Boca Raton: CRC Press Taylor & Francis Group.

Tyowua, A. T. (2023). A Practical Guide to Scientific Writing in Chemistry: Scientific Papers, Research Grants and Book Proposals. CRC Press

9. Correlation of course content with the demands of the labour market (epistemic communities, professional associations, potential employers in the field of study)

- Academic and scientific rigor and honesty;
- Adapt technical writing skills to the future workplace

10. Evaluation

	1		
Activity type	10.1 Evaluation criteria	10.2 Evaluation methods	10.3 Percentage
			of the final grade
10.4 Course	 Continuous activity and participation in the course Active presence and reasoned interventions Integration of theoretical knowledge into discussions Demonstration of reflective thinking on the theories discussed 	Continuous assessment	30%
	 Written test: ability to formulate hypotheses and research questions identification of research methods application of scientific writing standards clarity in project structuring. 	Summative assessment	70%

10.6 Minimal performance standard

• The student demonstrates the ability to identify hypotheses, questions, and research methods, and to apply the standards for writing academic texts and scientific reports.

Performance assessment grid

Performance level	General description	Characteristics
Excellent (10–9)	Fully masters the rules of scientific research	Correct structures, clarity, coherence,
Excellent (10-9)	and writing	critical thinking
	Demonstrates solid understanding and correct	Minor orrors but conceptual and
Very good (8)	application of the rules of scientific research	Minor errors, but conceptual and practical coherence
	and writing	practical correlence
Cood (7)	Understands the basic concepts, but application	Incomplete structures, partial writing
Good (7)	is partial	
	Partially understands the fundamental	Incorrect structures, poor scientific
Sufficient (6)	principles of scientific research and writing, but	writing
	does not apply them correctly	
Incufficient (cE)	Does not demonstrate understanding of the	Incorrect structures and applications
Insufficient (<5)	fundamental principles of scientific writing	

This course outline was certified in the Department Board meeting on 12.09.2025 and approved in the Faculty Board meeting on 12.09.2025

PhD Professor, Vasile PĂDUREANU,	PhD Professor, Cristina Maria CANJA
Dean	Head of Department
Senior lecturer Simona SOICA, PhD	
Course holder	

Note:

1) One credit is the equivalent of 30 study hours (teaching activities and individual study).

1. Data about the study programme

1.1 Higher education institution	Transilvania University of Brasov
1.2 Faculty	Food and tourism
1.3 Department	Food and tourism engineering and management
1.4 Field of study	Engineering of food products
1.5 Study level	Master
1.6 Study programme	Gastronomic Engineering (in English)

2. Data about the course

2.1 Name of course		Psychology of human nutrition						
2.2 Course convenor		PhD Assoc.Prof. Psychologist Laura CISMARU						
2.3 Seminar/ laboratory/ project		Ph[PhD Assoc.Prof. Psychologist Laura CISMARU					
convenor	convenor							
2.4 Study year I 2.5 Semester		1	2.6 Evaluation type	Е	2.7 Course	Content	DS	
					status	Attendance type	DI	

3. Total estimated time (hours of teaching activities per semester)

3.1 Number of hours per week	4	out of which: 3.2 lecture	2	3.3 seminar/ laboratory/ project	0/0/2
3.4 Total number of hours in	56	out of which: 3.5 lecture	28	3.6 seminar/ laboratory/ project	0/0/28
the curriculum					
Time allocation					hours
Study of textbooks, course support, bibliography and notes					
Additional documentation in libraries, specialized electronic platforms, and field research					26
Preparation of seminars/ laboratories/ projects, homework, papers, portfolios, and essays					68
Tutorial					
Examinations					
Other activities					

3.7 Total number of hours of student activity		
3.8 Total number per semester		
3.9 Number of credits ¹⁾	5	

4. Prerequisites (if applicable)

4.1 curriculum-related	It is not the case
4.2 competences-related	• It is not the case

5. Conditions (if applicable)

5.1 for course development	Video projector
5.2 for seminar/ laboratory/	Room equipped with computers connected to the Internet
project development	

Competences and learning outcomes

6. Competences and learning outcomes

P.C.3 Develop processes and techniques for food production or food preservation. Involved in the design, development, construction and operation of industrial processes and techniques for food production.

Upon completion of the master's program, the graduate will be able to:

Knowledge

L.O. 3.1. Demonstrate a thorough understanding of psychological principles and innovative approaches related to human eating behaviour, consumer psychology and nutrition choices within the gastronomic industry.

Skills

L.O. 3.6. Develop and implement innovative psychological processes and techniques to analyze and influence human nutrition behaviour effectively, ensuring coherence and applicability in gastronomic product development and food service contexts.

Responsabilities and autonomy

- L.O. 3.12: Organize and coordinate research and applied activities related to psychological factors influencing food preservation and production techniques, ensuring these processes are effectively designed, implemented and evaluated in alignment with consumer behavior and nutritional goals.
- L.O. 3.13: Take responsibility for developing innovative gastronomic concepts and environments that integrate psychological insights to promote quality, sustainability and exclusivity in food experiences, enhancing consumer satisfaction and engagement.

7. Course objectives

7.1 General course objective	Learning specific concepts of psychology and their correct application in the
	context of human nutrition.
7.2 Specific objectives	Explaining and understanding key concepts specific to psychology and using
	them to explain the human eating behaviour.
	Students' psychological self-testing and the correct understanding of their
	own eating behaviour profile.

8. Content

8.1 Course	Teaching methods	Number of hours	Remarks
Human Temperament and Eating Behaviour	Lecture and debate	4	
This unit explores various human temperaments and			
their influence on eating habits. It analyzes			
correlations between introversion/extraversion and			
emotional stability/instability with food choices and			
patterns, helping students understand how			
temperament shapes nutrition behavior.			
Human Personality and Eating Behaviour: Big Five	Lecture and debate	6	
Model			
This unit examines the Big Five personality traits:			
Openness, Conscientiousness, Extraversion,			
Agreeableness, and Neuroticism and their influence on			
eating behaviour. Openness relates to a willingness to			

try new foods and varied diets. Conscientiousness is linked to disciplined, healthy eating habits and nutritional awareness. Extraversion associates with social eating and sometimes preference for more intense flavors. Agreeableness influences cooperative eating patterns and preferences aligned with social harmony. Neuroticism often correlates with emotional eating and less healthy food choices. Understanding these traits helps explain individual differences in dietary habits and guides personalized nutrition approaches.			
Gender Differences Reflected in Human Nutrition	Lecture and debate	2	
This unit examines physiological and psychological gender differences affecting nutrition. It highlights how these differences influence food preferences, nutritional needs and eating behaviour patterns.		_	
Attachment Patterns Reflected Within the Human	Lecture and debate	2	
Eating Behaviour This unit investigates attachment styles (secure, anxious, avoidant, disorganized) and their influence on eating behaviours. It considers how emotional bonds and relational dynamics affect food choices and eating habits.			
Emotions and Eating Behaviour	Lecture and debate	2	
This unit analyzes the role of emotions in eating, focusing on emotional eating, stress-related food intake and psychological mechanisms driving these behaviours.	Ecctor e and debate	_	
The Somatotype and Human Nutrition	Lecture and debate	2	
This unit introduces the somatotype classification - ectomorph, mesomorph, and endomorph and discusses how body types interact with metabolism and nutritional requirements.			
Identifying Consumer Needs According to Generation	Lecture and debate	8	
This unit covers Strauss and Howe's Generational Theory to understand different generational cohorts and their distinct food-related needs and preferences. It includes consumer needs research through Maslow's hierarchy of needs as a framework. Students will learn qualitative and quantitative research methods, including specific techniques like projective methods, to analyze consumer behavior effectively.			
Eating Disorders	Lecture and debate	2	
Overview of major eating disorders (anorexia nervosa,			

Ogden, J. (2011). The psychology of eating: From healthy to disordered behavior. John Wiley & Sons.

Logue, A. W. (2014). The psychology of eating and drinking. Routledge.

Ross, C. C. (2016). The Emotional Eating Workbook: A Proven-Effective, Step-by-Step Guide to End Your Battle with Food and Satisfy Your Soul. New Harbinger Publications.

Sproesser, G. (2012). Why we eat what we eat: Psychological influences on eating behavior (Doctoral dissertation).

Lieberman, H. R., Kanarek, R. B., & Prasad, C. (Eds.). (2005). Nutritional neuroscience. CRC Press.

Shepherd, R., & Raats, M. (Eds.). (2006). The psychology of food choice (Vol. 3). Cabi.

Lyman, B. (2012). A psychology of food: More than a matter of taste. Springer Science & Business Media.

Smith, J. L. (2002). The psychology of food and eating: A fresh approach to theory and method. London: Palgrave.

American Psychiatric Association, D., & American Psychiatric Association. (2013). Diagnostic and statistical manual of mental disorders: DSM-5 (Vol. 5, No. 5). Washington, DC: American psychiatric association.

Ghita-Pirnuta, O.-A., & Cismaru, L. (2022). Developing the Emotional Intelligence of Millennial Students: A Teaching Strategy. Sustainability, 14(21), 13890.

8.2 Seminar/ laboratory/ project	Teaching-learning	Number of hours	Remarks
	methods		
Introversion-extraversion and the human nutrition	Self-testing, debate	2	
	and reflective writing		
Emotional stability-instability and the human nutrition	Self-testing, debate	2	
	and reflective writing		
Personality and the human nutrition	Self-testing, debate	6	
	and reflective writing		
Gender and the human nutrition	Self-testing, debate	2	
	and reflective writing		
Attachment pattern and the human nutrition	Self-testing, debate	2	
	and reflective writing		
Emotions and the human nutrition	Self-testing, debate	2	
	and reflective writing		
Somatotype and the human nutrition	Self-testing, debate	2	
	and reflective writing		
Identifying Consumer Needs According to Generation	Research	8	
Eating disorders	Self-testing, debate	2	
	and reflective writing		

Bibliography

researchcentral.ro

psihoprofile.ro

Ogden, J. (2011). The psychology of eating: From healthy to disordered behavior. John Wiley & Sons.

Logue, A. W. (2014). The psychology of eating and drinking. Routledge.

Ross, C. C. (2016). The Emotional Eating Workbook: A Proven-Effective, Step-by-Step Guide to End Your Battle with Food and Satisfy Your Soul. New Harbinger Publications.

Sproesser, G. (2012). Why we eat what we eat: Psychological influences on eating behavior (Doctoral dissertation).

Lieberman, H. R., Kanarek, R. B., & Prasad, C. (Eds.). (2005). Nutritional neuroscience. CRC Press.

Shepherd, R., & Raats, M. (Eds.). (2006). The psychology of food choice (Vol. 3). Cabi.

Lyman, B. (2012). A psychology of food: More than a matter of taste. Springer Science & Business Media.

Smith, J. L. (2002). The psychology of food and eating: A fresh approach to theory and method. London: Palgrave.

American Psychiatric Association, D., & American Psychiatric Association. (2013). Diagnostic and statistical manual of mental disorders: DSM-5 (Vol. 5, No. 5). Washington, DC: American psychiatric association.

Ghita-Pirnuta, O.-A., & Cismaru, L. (2022). Developing the Emotional Intelligence of Millennial Students: A Teaching

9. Correlation of course content with the demands of the labour market (epistemic communities, professional associations, potential employers in the field of study)

The contents of the discipline have been established based on current trends and thorough analysis of the labour market needs in human nutrition psychology. This foundation ensures the course is highly relevant and useful for master's students, preparing them for roles in executive and decision-making positions, especially within management and marketing sectors. It aligns with expectations from epistemic communities, professional associations, and potential employers, helping graduates develop competencies that enhance their employability and readiness to address real-world challenges in nutrition psychology and related interdisciplinary fields.

10. Evaluation

Activity type	10.1 Evaluation criteria	10.2 Evaluation methods	10.3 Percentage
			of the final grade
10.4 Course	Active Participation and	Continuous Assessment	20%
	Engagement:		
	- Consistent attendance with		
	active, informed		
	contributions during lectures.		
	- Integration of consumer		
	psychology and human		
	nutrition psychology		
	theoretical knowledge into		
	discussions.		
	- Demonstration of reflective		
	thinking on psychological		
	concepts and their		
	relationship to human eating		
	behaviors.		
	Clarity and rigor in explaining	Summative Assessment: Oral	40%
	theoretical concepts related	Examination	
	to psychology of human		
	nutrition.		
	Ability to articulate and apply		
	models such as introversion-		
	extraversion, emotional		
	stability, Big Five personality		
	traits, attachment theory,		
	and emotional influences on		
	eating.		
	Fluency, logical		
	argumentation, and		
	independence in		
	presentation.		

10.5 Seminar/ laboratory/	Active Participation and	Continuous Assessment	20%
project	Preparedness:		
	Active involvement through		
	relevant contributions,		
	thoughtful questions, and		
	participation in debates.		
	Preparation of assignments,		
	self-assessments or applied		
	exercises.		
	Collaboration in team tasks		
	and confident presentation		
	of personal viewpoints.		
	Correct application of	Summative Assessment:	20%
	psychological tools (self-	Portfolio Submission	
	tests, result interpretation)		
	to develop consumer or		
	eating behavior profiles.		
	Coherence, creativity and		
	theoretical grounding of the		
	written project.		
	Ability to correlate		
	psychological theories with		
	practical examples from		
	human nutrition and		
	consumer behavior fields.		

10.6 Minimal performance standard

For passing the exam in this course, the student must demonstrate:

Achieving a minimum score of 5 on the summative oral exam by clearly and coherently presenting fundamental concepts of psychology related to human nutrition and eating behaviour;

Proper understanding and correct application of psychological concepts taught in the course, applied appropriately to straightforward contexts within the human nutrition field;

Submission of the written portfolio on the E-learning platform within the stipulated deadline;

Creation of an original portfolio that reflects the integration of theoretical knowledge on applied psychology in human nutrition, presented in a structured, clear and coherent manner.

Evaluation grid by performance levels				
Performance level	General description	Characteristics		
Excellent (10–9)	Fully masters the concepts; analyses are innovative	Perfect terminology, logical structure,		
Excellent (10-9)	and precise	autonomy, critical thinking		
Very good (8)	Demonstrates solid understanding and correct	Minor errors, but conceptual and practical		
very good (o)	application	coherence		
Good (7)	Understands basic concepts, but application is partial	Terminology sometimes inaccurate,		
dood (7)	orider starids basic concepts, but application is partial	incomplete explanations		
Satisfactory (6)	Mechanical application of notions, without real	Partially correct answers, logical gaps		
Satisfactory (6)	reflection	Partially correct ariswers, logical gaps		
Insufficient (<5)	Does not demonstrate understanding of	Theoretical confusion, incorrect		
mounicient (<5)	fundamental concepts	applications, lack of argumentation		

This course outline was certified in the Department Board meeting on 12.09.2025 and approved in the Faculty Board meeting on 12.09.2025.

Prof.PhD. Eng. Vasile PĂDUREANU	Prof.PhD. Eng. Cristina Maria CANJA
Dean	Head of Department
Assoc.Prof.PhD. Laura CISMARU	Assoc.Prof.PhD. Laura CISMARU
Course holder	Holder of seminar/ laboratory/ project

Note:

1) One credit is the equivalent of 30 study hours (teaching activities and individual study).

1. Data about the study programme

1.1 Higher education institution	Transilvania University of Braşov
1.2 Faculty	Food and tourism
1.3 Department	Food and tourism engineering and management
1.4 Field of study	Engineering of food products
1.5 Study level	Master
1.6 Study programme	Gastronomic Engineering (in English)

2. Data about the course

2.1 Name of course		GA:	GASTRONOMIC TECHNIQUES					
2.2 Course convenor		Pro	Professor Phd. Cristina Maria CANJA					
2.3 Seminar/ laboratory/ project		Pro	Professor Phd. Cristina Maria CANJA					
convenor								
2.4 Study year	I	2.5 Semester	I	2.6 Evaluation type	E	2.7 Course	Content	DF
						status	Attendance type	DI

3. Total estimated time (hours of teaching activities per semester)

3.1 Number of hours per week	4	out of which: 3.2 lecture	2	3.3 seminar/ laboratory/ project	2
3.4 Total number of hours in	56	out of which: 3.5 lecture	28	3.6 seminar/ laboratory/ project	28
the curriculum					
Time allocation					hours
Study of textbooks, course support, bibliography and notes				64	
Additional documentation in libraries, specialized electronic platforms, and field research					36
Preparation of seminars/ laboratories/ projects, homework, papers, portfolios, and essays				20	
Tutorial					
Examinations				2	
Other activities				2	

3.7 Total number of hours of student activity	
3.8 Total number per semester	180
3.9 Number of credits ¹⁾	6

4. Prerequisites (if applicable)

4.1 curriculum-related	•	Basic knowledge in food technology and equipment specific to the food industry
4.2 competences-related	•	

5. Conditions (if applicable)

5.1 for course development	•
5.2 for seminar/ laboratory/	•
project development	

6. Specific competences and learning outcomes

P.C.3 Develop processes and techniques for food production or food preservation. Involved in the design, development, construction and operation of industrial processes and techniques for food production. Upon completion of the master's program, the graduate will be able to:

Knowledge food for the gastronomic industry; and advanced packaging technologies;

- L.O. 3.1 Know the principles and innovative technologies applicable to the production of high-quality
- L.O. 3.2 Identify ecological methods and technologies for food preservation, including cold chain logistics
- L.O. 3.3 Explain ways to integrate sustainable and local sourcing into food production systems, with the aim of reducing waste;
- L.O. 3.4 Know the principles of design and optimization of workflows in gastronomic units;
- L.O. 3.5 Know modern solutions for flexible space layout for gastronomic production Skills
- L.O. 3.6 Develop and implement innovative processes and techniques for obtaining gastronomic products, ensuring their efficiency and coherence;
- L.O. 3.7 Design and use ecological and energy-efficient preservation methods, adapted to the specifics of the gastronomic industry;
- L.O. 3.8 Design and manage food production systems based on sustainable sourcing and waste reduction;
- L.O. 3.9 Optimize workflows in the gastronomic industry, to reduce losses;
- L.O. 3.10 Create and adapt the design of flexible arrangements for processes in the gastronomic industry Responsibilities and autonomy
- L.O. 3.11 Ensure the optimal and sustainable functioning of food production processes in gastronomic units;
- L.O. 3.12 Organize and coordinate the design, implementation and evaluation activities of preservation and production techniques;
- L.O. 3.13 Assume responsibility for the creation of gastronomic concepts and innovative serving spaces that combine quality, sustainability and exclusivity.
- P.C. 4 Performs sensory evaluation of food products

Upon completion of the master's program, the graduate will be able to:

Competencies

- L.O. 4.1 Identify the specific elements for evaluating the sensory quality of a certain type of food or beverage.
- L.O. 4.2 Understand the methods and techniques of sensory analysis of gastronomic products.
- L.O. 4.3 Know the stages of sensory analysis using descriptive statistical analysis Skills
- L.O. 4.4 Evaluate the quality of a certain type of food or beverage, depending on its sensory characteristics.
- L.O. 4.5 Develop their own discrimination tests and apply real procedures for testing gastronomic products.
- L.O. 4.6 Plan the organization of a sensory analysis session, including the choice of the tasting panel.
- L.O. 4.7 Analyze the results of the sensory analysis in order to improve the quality of future gastronomic products.

Responsibilities and autonomy

- L.O. 4.8 Organize and coordinate a sensory analysis session of gastronomic products.
- L.O. 4.9 Make decisions regarding the organization of a sensory analysis panel and the tests used.
- L.O. 4.10 Make decisions regarding changes to the gastronomic process based on the results of a sensory analysis.

7. Course objectives

7.1 General course objective	•	Developing advanced skills in the use of modern and traditional gastronomic
	techniques, with an emphasis on innovation, sustainability, and cre	
		culinary expression.
7.2 Specific objectives	•	Analyze the scientific principles behind gastronomic techniques;
	•	Apply classic and modern techniques to create innovative dishes;

- Use state-of-the-art equipment in gastronomy.
- Integrate sustainability and health concepts into the culinary process.
- Develop experimental menus based on current gastronomic trends.

8. Content

8.1 Course	Teaching methods	Number of hours	Remarks
Introduction to modern gastronomy	Interactive Lectures/	2	
The evolution of culinary techniques and the	Problem-Based Learning		
impact of technological innovations. Classification			
of equipment used in modern gastronomy.			
The role of creativity and science in the			
development of innovative dishes.			
2. Fundamental cooking principles	Interactive Lectures/	2	
Heat transfer (conduction, convection, radiation)	Problem-Based Learning		
Basic techniques: boiling, baking, frying, sautéing,			
grilling, steaming			
Temperature and texture control			
3. Classic techniques and modern reinterpretations	Interactive Lectures/	2	
Mother cuisines and their principles (French, Italian,	Problem-Based Learning		
Asian)			
Reinterpreting tradition through contemporary			
techniques			
Culinary fusionism			
4. Kitchen equipment	Interactive Lectures/	2	
Classic equipment	Problem-Based Learning		
Kitchen utensils			
5. The impact of techniques on food properties	Interactive Lectures/	4	
Modification of organoleptic properties (texture,	Problem-Based Learning		
color, taste). The effect of modern techniques on			
nutritional value. Adaptation of techniques for			
special dietary requirements (e.g., gluten-free			
vegan preparations).			
6. Fermentation, maturation, and preservation	Interactive Lectures/	2	
Natural transformation processes	Problem-Based Learning		
Controlled fermentation: kombucha, kimchi, miso			
Enhancing food through maturation and smoking			
7. Creative textures and plating	Interactive Lectures/	4	
Culinary design principles	Problem-Based Learning		
Food texturing: crunchy, creamy, foam, gel			
Visual aesthetics and culinary storytelling			
8. Innovation, sustainability, and green gastronomy	Interactive Lectures/	2	
Zero waste and circularity in gastronomy	Problem-Based Learning		
Alternative ingredients: plant proteins, insects,			
algae			
Responsible cooking and laboratory gastronomy			
9. Applied sensory analysis		2	
Perception of taste and texture			
Sensory evaluation in gastronomy			

Correlation of perceptions with the techniques used		
 10. Regional gastronomy and modern reinterpretation Updated traditional Romanian techniques Case study: reinterpretation of local gastronomy 	2	
 Promotion of terroir products 		
 11. Culinary process management Organization of technological flow Food quality and safety control Energy efficiency and resource management 	4	

Dr. José Miguel Aguilera, Dr. Peter J. Lillford Handbook of Molecular Gastronomy: Principles and Practices", 2019 Dr. John E. Hall "Cryogenic Applications in Culinary Arts", 2015

Chef Douglas Baldwin, Sous Vide for the Professional Kitchen", 2010

Nathan Myhrvold, Chris Young, Maxime Bilet, "Modernist Cuisine: The Art and Science of Cooking" Editura: The Cooking Lab, 2011

Hervé This, "Molecular Gastronomy: Exploring the Science of Flavor", Editura: Columbia University Press, 2006 Lisa Q. Fetterman, Sous Vide at Home: The Modern Technique for Perfectly Cooked Meals", Editura: Ten Speed Press, 2016

James Briscione, The Flavor Matrix: The Art and Science of Pairing Common Ingredients to Create Extraordinary Dishes", Editura: Houghton Mifflin Harcourt, 2018.

Dr. Stuart Farrimond, The Science of Cooking: Every Question Answered to Perfect Your Cooking", Editura: DK Publishing, 2018.

Dan C. Vodnar, Știință cu sare și piper. Chimia pe care nu o înveți la școală", 2024

8.2 Seminar/ laboratory/ project	Teaching-learning	Number of hours	Remarks
	methods		
NTSM	Practical	2	
Introduction to the gastronomy laboratory	Demonstrations/ Hands-		
	On Workshops		
2. Comparative analysis of traditional and modern	Practical	2	
cooking techniques	Demonstrations/ Hands-		
	On Workshops		
3. Applying sous-vide principles to the	Practical	2	
preparation of animal proteins	Demonstrations/ Hands-		
	On Workshops		
4. Using molecular gastronomy equipment to	Practical	2	
create innovative textures	Demonstrations/ Hands-		
	On Workshops		
5. Advanced temperature-controlled cooking	Practical	2	
techniques	Demonstrations/ Hands-		
	On Workshops		
6. Assessment of the impact of fermentation	Practical	2	
techniques on the quality of culinary products	Demonstrations/ Hands-		
	On Workshops		
7. The use of controlled infusions and flavorings	Practical	2	

in gastronomy	Demonstrations/ Hands-		
	On Workshops		
8. Applying the zero waste concept in modern	Practical	4	
cooking	Demonstrations/ Hands-		
	On Workshops		
9. Creating and evaluating multisensory menus	Practical	2	
	Demonstrations/ Hands-		
	On Workshops		
10. Advanced regeneration and plating	Project-Based Learning	2	
techniques for gourmet dishes			
Developing a complete dish using at least two	Project-based learning	4	
cooking techniques.			
Documenting and presenting the process, including			
justifying choices and evaluating the impact on			
food quality.			
Laboratory colloquium	Practice and oral	2	
	evaluation		

Nathan Myhrvold, Chris Young, Maxime Bilet, "Modernist Cuisine: The Art and Science of Cooking" Editura: The Cooking Lab, 2011

Hervé This, "Molecular Gastronomy: Exploring the Science of Flavor", Editura: Columbia University Press, 2006 Lisa Q. Fetterman, Sous Vide at Home: The Modern Technique for Perfectly Cooked Meals", Editura: Ten Speed Press, 2016

James Briscione, The Flavor Matrix: The Art and Science of Pairing Common Ingredients to Create Extraordinary Dishes", Editura: Houghton Mifflin Harcourt, 2018.

Dr. Stuart Farrimond, The Science of Cooking: Every Question Answered to Perfect Your Cooking", Editura: DK Publishing, 2018.

Dan C. Vodnar, Știință cu sare și piper. Chimia pe care nu o înveți la școală", 2024

9. Correlation of course content with the demands of the labour market (epistemic communities, professional associations, potential employers in the field of study)

The course "Gastronomic Techniques" aligns with the labor market's demands by integrating cutting-edge culinary techniques, collaboration with professional associations and epistemic communities, emphasis on sustainability, and engagement with potential employers, ensuring students are equipped with future-proof skills and global industry-relevant expertise.

10. Evaluation

Activity type	10.1 Evaluation criteria	10.2 Evaluation methods	10.3 Percentage of
			the final grade
10.4 Course	Understanding the principles of	continuous assessment	30%
	modern brewing techniques (e.g.		
	sous-vide, spherification).		
	Explanation of the operation of		
	innovative equipment (e.g. Sous-		
	Vacuum Thermocirculator,		
	dehydrator).		

	The ability to correlate techniques with practical applicability and market requirements.	summative assessment (oral)	20%
10.5 Seminar/ laboratory/ project	Correct and efficient use of modern gastronomic equipment. Preparation of a preparation according to specific technical	Practical test	30%
	requirements (e.g. texture, taste, appearance).		
	Integrating sustainability elements and reducing food waste in the preparation of the dish.	Practical test/oral presentation	20%

10.6 Minimal performance standard

Demonstrate a fundamental understanding of the theoretical principles of gastronomic techniques, the correct use of modern equipment in a practical context and create a preparation that demonstrates the coherent application of an innovative technique, while respecting food safety and professional presentation.

Evaluation grid by performance levels				
Performance level	General description	Characteristics		
Excellent (10–9)	Fully masters the concepts; analyses are innovative	Perfect terminology, logical structure,		
Excellent (10-9)	and precise	autonomy, critical thinking		
Vanuaced (Q)	Demonstrates solid understanding and correct	Minor errors, but conceptual and practical		
Very good (8)	application	coherence		
Good (7)	Understands hasis consents but application is partial	Terminology sometimes inaccurate,		
G000 (7)	Understands basic concepts, but application is partial	incomplete explanations		
Catiofactor (C)	Mechanical application of notions, without real	Partially correct answers, logical gaps		
Satisfactory (6)	reflection	Partially correct allswers, logical gaps		
Insufficient (<5)	Does not demonstrate understanding of	Theoretical confusion, incorrect		
insurricient (<5)	fundamental concepts	applications, lack of argumentation		

This course outline was certified in the Department Board meeting on 12/09/2025 and approved in the Faculty Board meeting on 12/09/2025.

PhD Professor, Vasile PĂDUREANU,	PhD Professor, Cristina Maria CANJA,
Dean	Head of Department
DED Associate Direferency Cristian Maria CANIA	DLD Dueferson Cristine Marie CANUA
PhD Associate Professor, Cristina Maria CANJA,	PhD Professor, Cristina Maria CANJA,
Course holder	Holder of laboratory

Note:

1) One credit is the equivalent of 30 study hours (teaching activities and individual study).

1. Data about the study programme

1.1 Higher education institution	Transilvania University of Brasov
1.2 Faculty	Food and tourism
1.3 Department	Food and tourism engineering and management
1.4 Field of study	Engineering of food products
1.5 Study level	Master
1.6 Study programme	Gastronomic Engineering (in English)

2. Data about the course

2.1 Name of course			Sensory Evaluation of Food and Beverages					
2.2 Course convenor		Lec	Lecturer Alina Maier					
2.3 Seminar/ laboratory/ project		Lec	Lecturer Alina Maier					
convenor								
2.4 Study year	I	2.5 Semester	I	2.6 Evaluation type	Е	2.7 Course	Content	DS
						status	Attendance type	DI

3. Total estimated time (hours of teaching activities per semester)

3.1 Number of hours per week	3	out of which: 3.2 lecture	1	3.3 seminar/ laboratory/ project	0/2/0
3.4 Total number of hours in	42	out of which: 3.5 lecture	14	3.6 seminar/ laboratory/ project	0/28/0
the curriculum					
Time allocation					hours
Study of textbooks, course support, bibliography and notes					30
Additional documentation in libraries, specialized electronic platforms, and field research					30
Preparation of seminars/ laboratories/ projects, homework, papers, portfolios, and essays				44	
Tutorial					
Examinations				4	
Other activities					

3.7 Total number of hours of student activity	
3.8 Total number per semester	150
3.9 Number of credits ¹⁾	5

4. Prerequisites (if applicable)

4.1 curriculum-related	•
4.2 competences-related	•

5. Conditions (if applicable)

5.1 for course development	Modern computing technique
5.2 for seminar/ laboratory/	Analysis laboratory
project development	Hygiene conditions; Laboratory coat

6. Competences and learning outcomes

Competences and learning outcomes

P.C. 4 Performs sensory evaluation of food products

Upon completion of the master's program, the graduate will be able to:

Competencies

L.O. 4.1 Identify the specific elements for evaluating the sensory quality of a certain type of food or beverage.

- L.O. 4.2 Understand the methods and techniques of sensory analysis of gastronomic products.
- L.O. 4.3 Know the stages of sensory analysis using descriptive statistical analysis
- L.O. 4.4 Evaluate the quality of a certain type of food or beverage, depending on its sensory characteristics.
- L.O. 4.5 Develop their own discrimination tests and apply real procedures for testing gastronomic products.
- L.O. 4.6 Plan the organization of a sensory analysis session, including the choice of the tasting panel.
- L.O. 4.7 Analyze the results of the sensory analysis in order to improve the quality of future gastronomic products.

Responsibilities and autonomy

- L.O. 4.8 Organize and coordinate a sensory analysis session of gastronomic products.
- L.O. 4.9 Make decisions regarding the organization of a sensory analysis panel and the tests used.
- L.O. 4.10 Make decisions regarding changes to the gastronomic process based on the results of a sensory analysis.

7. Course objectives

7.1 General course objective	• The courses are designed to provide students with the knowledge and skills
	necessary to become sensory professionals in food production and quality control.
7.2 Specific objectives	• To develop the practical skills necessary to set up their own discrimination tests,
	create a test protocol, apply real test procedures and interpret the results for
	different food products.
	• To learn how to evaluate the sensory quality of food products using descriptive
	statistical analysis.

8. Content

8.1 Course	Teaching methods	Number of hours	Remarks
Theory of Smell and Taste Perception, Review of Fundamental	Presentation	2	
Elements plus New Insights, Trigeminal Stimuli	Interactive course		
The lecture presents the physiological and psychological			
mechanisms of smell and taste perception, revisiting the			
fundamental elements and adding recent discoveries regarding			
receptor interactions. The role of trigeminal stimuli in			
perceiving the intensity and complexity of aromas is explained,			
highlighting their importance in modern sensory analysis.			
Cross-Modal Sensory Analysis	Presentation	2	
The lecture addresses the interactions between senses –	Interactive course		
taste, smell, sight, touch, and hearing – in the context of			
evaluating food and beverages. Modern techniques of cross-			
modal sensory analysis are presented, demonstrating how the			
perception of one attribute is influenced by other sensory			
stimuli, with applications in premium product development.			
Aroma Release Depending on the Existing Matrix	Presentation	2	

The lecture analyzes how the composition of the food matrix	Interactive course		
influences the release and perception of aromas. The			
physicochemical and technological factors that determine the			
volatility of aromatic compounds are explained, along with			
their applications in the development of premium beverages			
and controlled sensory experiences.			
Development of Food Chemistry Sensors for "Sensory Science"	Presentation	2	
The lecture explores innovations in the development of	Interactive course		
chemical sensors used for analyzing aromatic compounds and			
sensory profiles. Their applications in "sensory science" are			
discussed, ranging from quality assessment and product			
traceability to personalizing consumer experiences.			
Comparison Between Analytical Sensory Analysis and Hedonic	Presentation	2	
Sensory Analysis	Interactive course		
The lecture compares analytical sensory analysis, focused on			
objectivity and detailed product characterization, with hedonic			
sensory analysis, which evaluates consumer preferences and			
satisfaction. The advantages, limitations, and applications of			
each method in research and marketing are highlighted.			
Hedonic Sensory Analysis: Classical Methods, Current	Presentation	2	
Developments, and New Approaches	Interactive course		
The lecture examines the classical methods of hedonic			
evaluation, such as preference scale tests, and introduces			
current developments that integrate digital technologies and			
neurosciences. Innovative methods used to understand			
consumer emotions and preferences toward beverages and			
premium products are also analyzed.			
Analytical Sensory Analysis: Methods for Shelf-Life	Presentation	2	
Determination, Simple Descriptive Testing – Creating	Interactive course		
Definitions as the Basis for Profile Testing, Qualitative			
Descriptive Analysis (Profile Testing), Projective Mapping			
The lecture presents the main analytical methods used in			
sensory analysis, from shelf-life determination and simple			
descriptive testing to qualitative descriptive analysis and			
projective mapping. Their applications in characterizing sensory			
profiles and optimizing the development of premium food and			
beverage products are explained.			

- 1. Gail Vance Civille, B. Thomas Carr, Katie E. Osdoba, Sensory Evaluation Techniques, CRC Press, 2024
- 2. Herbert Stone, Rebecca N. Bleibaum, Heather A. Thomas, Sensory Evaluation Practices, Academic Press, 2020
- 3. Hildegarde Heymann, Harry T. Lawless, Sensory Evaluation of Food: Principles and Practices, Springer Science & Business Media, 2013
- 4. Sensory Analysis for Food and Beverage Quality Control. A Practical Guide. A volume in Woodhead Publishing Series in Food Science, Technology and Nutrition. Book 2010
- 5. The Stability and Shelf Life of Food. A volume in Woodhead Publishing Series in Food Science, Technology and Nutrition. Book Second Edition 2016
- 6. F. Sinesio, SENSORY EVALUATION, Editor(s): Paul Worsfold, Alan Townshend, Colin Poole, Encyclopedia of Analytical Science (Second Edition), Elsevier, 2005, Pages 283-290, ISBN 9780123693976

- 7. Food & Beverage Tomorrow: Why are luxe brands embracing food and drink concepts, Insights, 2023, https://www.cbre.com/insights/articles/food-and-beverage-tomorrow-why-are-luxe-brands-embracing-food-and-drink-concepts
- 8. Rodriguez-Sanchez, Carla & Sellers-Rubio, Ricardo. (2020). Sustainability in the Beverage Industry: A Research Agenda from the Demand Side. Sustainability. 13. 186. 10.3390/su13010186.
- Falcó, J. M., Sánchez-García, E., Marco-Lajara, B., Millán-Tudela, L. A., & Popescu, C. R. (2024). Exploring Eco-Friendly Approaches: Case Studies of Environmental Management in Wineries. In C. Popescu, J. Martínez-Falcó, B. Marco-Lajara, E. Sánchez-García, & L. Millán-Tudela (Eds.), Building Sustainable Human Resources Management Practices for Businesses (pp. 74–91). IGI Global Scientific Publishing. https://doi.org/10.4018/979-8-3693-1994-9.ch005

8.2 Seminar/ laboratory/ project	Teaching-learning methods	Number of hours	Remarks
Docis Tasting Tochniques and Ferris on Avenue December	+	2	
Basic Tasting Techniques and Focus on Aroma Recognition	Case studies.	2	
The seminar familiarizes students with the fundamental	Applications		
tasting techniques, developing their ability to identify and			
recognize aromas in eco-luxury premium beverages and foods.			
The activity includes practical exercises on specific aromatic			
profiles and discussions on the factors that influence sensory			
perception.			
Basic Tasting Techniques and Focus on Ranking Evaluation	Case studies.	2	
Students learn to classify products based on sensory quality	Applications		
using ranking evaluation methods. Criteria such as aroma			
intensity, taste balance, and perceived complexity are			
analyzed, with direct applications to premium beverages and			
food products.			
Advanced Training with Emphasis on Descriptive Tasting	Case studies.	2	
The seminar provides students with an advanced approach to	Applications		
tasting, focusing on the detailed description of the sensory			
profile. Modern techniques are used to identify subtle aromatic			
nuances and to build a descriptive vocabulary specific to the			
eco-luxury segment.			
Basic Training for Professional Evaluation	Case studies.	2	
Students are introduced to the principles of professional	Applications		
evaluation of foods and beverages, learning how to apply			
standardized scoring systems and interpret sensory data. The			
seminar includes practical examples from the premium and			
eco-friendly industry.			
Sensory Training Specific to Foods	Case studies.	2	
The seminar develops students' sensory skills for evaluating	Applications		
aromas and textures in various food categories. Eco-luxury			
samples are used, and the role of sustainable ingredients in			
creating unique profiles is discussed.			
Focused Training on Primary Aromas	Case studies.	2	
Students explore the main aroma categories found in premium	Applications		
beverages and foods, learning how to identify, classify, and			
accurately describe them. The activity includes practical			
sensory tests and comparisons between sustainable and			
conventional products.			

Training on Unpleasant Aromas Appearing After Production	Case studies.	2	
The seminar addresses aroma defects that may occur in	Applications		
premium foods and beverages after production. Students			
analyze their causes, learn about prevention methods, and			
assess their impact on consumer perception.			
Training on Aromas that Make a Product Special	Case studies.	2	
Students learn to identify signature aromas that distinguish	Applications		
eco-luxury products on the market. Examples of complex	''		
aromatic profiles are presented, along with methods for			
highlighting them in professional tastings.			
Basic Information on Aroma Defect Issues	Case studies.	2	
The seminar introduces the causes of sensory defects,	Applications		
addressing both technological and storage-related factors.	FF		
Students explore the impact of these defects on perceived			
quality and study strategies for remediation.			
Common Aroma Defects in Different Foods and Food Products	Case studies.	2	
The seminar delves into frequent aromatic defects in various	Applications	-	
food categories and beverages, with an emphasis on premium			
products. Case studies are analyzed, and comparative tastings			
are conducted to identify these defects.			
Flavour Descriptive Terminology and Time Intensity	Case studies.	2	
Measurement: Learn the different flavour profiles, methods,	Applications		
different descriptive terminology, and how flavour is enhanced	, applications		
by the environment.			
Practical Application of Common Sensory Analysis Techniques	Case studies.	2	
Students practice standard sensory techniques for evaluating	Applications		
the quality of foods and beverages. The seminar includes	, applications		
comparative exercises between eco-luxury and conventional			
products, developing objective analysis skills.			
Application of Sensory Analysis Techniques to Determine	Case studies.	2	
Product Shelf Life	Applications		
The seminar demonstrates how sensory analysis can be used	, applications		
to estimate the shelf life of premium foods and beverages.			
Students participate in practical simulations and learn to			
correlate sensory data with product stability.			
Designing Sensory Analysis Experiments to Achieve Specific	Case studies.	2	
Goals	Applications	_	
Students learn how to design efficient sensory experiments			
tailored to specific objectives, such as testing new products or			
evaluating consumer preferences. The activity combines			
theory, case studies, and practical applications relevant to the			
eco-luxury segment.			
200 January 300 Million			

- 1. Gail Vance Civille, B. Thomas Carr, Katie E. Osdoba, Sensory Evaluation Techniques, CRC Press, 2024
- 2. Herbert Stone, Rebecca N. Bleibaum, Heather A. Thomas, Sensory Evaluation Practices, Academic Press, 2020
- 3. Hildegarde Heymann, Harry T. Lawless, Sensory Evaluation of Food: Principles and Practices, Springer Science & Business Media, 2013

- 4. Sensory Analysis for Food and Beverage Quality Control. A Practical Guide. A volume in Woodhead Publishing Series in Food Science, Technology and Nutrition. Book 2010
- 5. The Stability and Shelf Life of Food. A volume in Woodhead Publishing Series in Food Science, Technology and Nutrition. Book Second Edition 2016
- 6. F. Sinesio, SENSORY EVALUATION, Editor(s): Paul Worsfold, Alan Townshend, Colin Poole, Encyclopedia of Analytical Science (Second Edition), Elsevier, 2005, Pages 283-290, ISBN 9780123693976
- 7. Food & Beverage Tomorrow: Why are luxe brands embracing food and drink concepts, Insights, 2023, https://www.cbre.com/insights/articles/food-and-beverage-tomorrow-why-are-luxe-brands-embracing-food-and-drink-concepts
- 8. Rodriguez-Sanchez, Carla & Sellers-Rubio, Ricardo. (2020). Sustainability in the Beverage Industry: A Research Agenda from the Demand Side. Sustainability. 13. 186. 10.3390/su13010186.
- Falcó, J. M., Sánchez-García, E., Marco-Lajara, B., Millán-Tudela, L. A., & Popescu, C. R. (2024). Exploring Eco-Friendly Approaches: Case Studies of Environmental Management in Wineries. In C. Popescu, J. Martínez-Falcó, B. Marco-Lajara, E. Sánchez-García, & L. Millán-Tudela (Eds.), Building Sustainable Human Resources Management Practices for Businesses (pp. 74–91). IGI Global Scientific Publishing. https://doi.org/10.4018/979-8-3693-1994-9.ch005

9. Correlation of course content with the demands of the labour market (epistemic communities, professional associations, potential employers in the field of study)

The content of the discipline follows current academic trends and ensures a high relevance of the skills transmitted to students. The content reflects the methods and theories accepted by the scientific community and is in line with the actual approaches, allowing students to form a solid and up-to-date scientific foundation. Also, the topics and themes addressed in the course and the applied activities provide students with a framework for further research in the field.

10. Evaluation

Activity type	10.1 Evaluation criteria	10.2 Evaluation	10.3 Percentage
		methods	of the final grade
10.4 Course	■ Students demonstrate a correct understanding of	Oral exam	45%
	concepts and theories.		
	■ Ability to explain and make connections between		
	concepts.		
	■ Construct logical answers and support them with		
	evidence.		
	■ Ability to propose effective solutions to complex		
	situations.		
	■ Covering requirements and providing correct answers.		
	Continuous activity and participation in the course	Ongoing	15%
	■ active presence and reasoned interventions;	evaluation	
	■ integration of theoretical knowledge into discussions;		
	demonstration of reflective thinking on the theories		
	discussed.		
10.5 Seminar/	■ Ability to use theoretical concepts in solving practical	Laboratory	40%
laboratory/	problems.	activity	
project	■ Effective use of domain-specific tools and technologies.		
	■ Active participation in interactive activities, questions,		
	comments.		
	■ Completion of work tasks		

10.6 Minimal performance standard

- Knowledge of the fundamental knowledge related to the field;
- The exam is passed with a minimum grade of 5 for both the course and the laboratory work; completion of the assignments is mandatory.

Evaluation grid by performance levels						
Performance level	General description	Characteristics				
Excellent (10–9)	Fully masters the concepts; analyses are innovative and precise	Perfect terminology, logical structure, autonomy, critical thinking				
Very good (8)	Demonstrates solid understanding and correct application	Minor errors, but conceptual and practical coherence				
Good (7)	Understands basic concepts, but application is partial	Terminology sometimes inaccurate, incomplete explanations				
Satisfactory (6)	Mechanical application of notions, without real reflection	Partially correct answers, logical gaps				
Insufficient (<5)	Does not demonstrate understanding of fundamental concepts	Theoretical confusion, incorrect applications, lack of argumentation				

This course outline was certified in the Department Board meeting on 12.09.2025 and approved in the Faculty Board meeting on 12.09.2025

Prof.PhD. Eng. Cristina Maria CANJA
Head of Department
Lecturer, Alina MAIER
Holder of seminar/ laboratory/ project

Note:

1) One credit is the equivalent of 30 study hours (teaching activities and individual study).

1. Data about the study programme

1.1 Higher education institution	Transilvania University of Braşov
1.2 Faculty	Food and tourism
1.3 Department	Food and tourism engineering and management
1.4 Field of study	Engineering of food products
1.5 Study level	Master
1.6 Study programme	Gastronomic Engineering (in English)

2. Data about the course

2.1 Name of course			EUF	EUROPEAN UNION FOOD POLICIES AND STRATEGIES				
2.2 Course convenor			Lec	Lecturer PhD Geronimo Răducu BRĂNESCU				
2.3 Seminar/ laboratory/ project		Lec	Lecturer PhD Geronimo Răducu BRĂNESCU					
convenor								
2.4 Study year	1	2.5 Semester	1	2.6 Evaluation type	V	2.7 Course	Content	DS
						status	Attendance type	DI

3. Total estimated time (hours of teaching activities per semester)

3.1 Number of hours per week	.1 Number of hours per week 3 out of which: 3.2 lecture 2 3.3 seminar				1
3.4 Total number of hours in	42	out of which: 3.5 lecture	28	3.6 seminar	14
the curriculum					
Time allocation					hours
Study of textbooks, course support, bibliography and notes			48		
Additional documentation in libraries, specialized electronic platforms, and field research			36		
Preparation of seminars/ laboratories/ projects, homework, papers, portfolios, and essays			20		
Tutorial					
Examinations				2	
Other activities			2		

3.7 Total number of hours of student activity	108
3.8 Total number per semester	150
3.9 Number of credits ¹⁾	5

4. Prerequisites (if applicable)

4.1 curriculum-related	•	Basic knowledge in food technology and equipment specific to the food industry
4.2 competences-related	•	

5. Conditions (if applicable)

5.1 for course development	•
5.2 for seminar/ laboratory/	•
project development	

6. Specific competences and learning outcomes

P.C.3 Develop processes and techniques for food production or food preservation. Involved in the design, development, construction and operation of industrial processes and techniques for food production. Upon completion of the master's program, the graduate will be able to:

Knowledge food for the gastronomic industry; and advanced packaging technologies;

- L.O. 3.1 Know the principles and innovative technologies applicable to the production of high-quality
- L.O. 3.2 Identify ecological methods and technologies for food preservation, including cold chain logistics
- L.O. 3.3 Explain ways to integrate sustainable and local sourcing into food production systems, with the aim of reducing waste;
- L.O. 3.4 Know the principles of design and optimization of workflows in gastronomic units;
- L.O. 3.5 Know modern solutions for flexible space layout for gastronomic production Skills
- L.O. 3.6 Develop and implement innovative processes and techniques for obtaining gastronomic products, ensuring their efficiency and coherence;
- L.O. 3.7 Design and use ecological and energy-efficient preservation methods, adapted to the specifics of the gastronomic industry;
- L.O. 3.8 Design and manage food production systems based on sustainable sourcing and waste reduction;
- L.O. 3.9 Optimize workflows in the gastronomic industry, to reduce losses;
- L.O. 3.10 Create and adapt the design of flexible arrangements for processes in the gastronomic industry Responsibilities and autonomy
- L.O. 3.11 Ensure the optimal and sustainable functioning of food production processes in gastronomic units;
- L.O. 3.12 Organize and coordinate the design, implementation and evaluation activities of preservation and production techniques;
- L.O. 3.13 Assume responsibility for the creation of gastronomic concepts and innovative serving spaces that combine quality, sustainability and exclusivity.
- P.C. 4 Performs sensory evaluation of food products

Upon completion of the master's program, the graduate will be able to:

Competencies

- L.O. 4.1 Identify the specific elements for evaluating the sensory quality of a certain type of food or beverage.
- L.O. 4.2 Understand the methods and techniques of sensory analysis of gastronomic products.
- L.O. 4.3 Know the stages of sensory analysis using descriptive statistical analysis Skills
- L.O. 4.4 Evaluate the quality of a certain type of food or beverage, depending on its sensory characteristics.
- L.O. 4.5 Develop their own discrimination tests and apply real procedures for testing gastronomic products.
- L.O. 4.6 Plan the organization of a sensory analysis session, including the choice of the tasting panel.
- L.O. 4.7 Analyze the results of the sensory analysis in order to improve the quality of future gastronomic products.

Responsibilities and autonomy

- L.O. 4.8 Organize and coordinate a sensory analysis session of gastronomic products.
- L.O. 4.9 Make decisions regarding the organization of a sensory analysis panel and the tests used.
- L.O. 4.10 Make decisions regarding changes to the gastronomic process based on the results of a sensory analysis.

7. Course objectives

7.1 General course objective	The course aims to develop an integrated perspective on
7.1 defletal course objective	, , ,
	European food policies, providing master's students with theoretical
	knowledge and practical skills for analyzing, formulating, and implementing
	sustainable food strategies in the context of the European Union.
7.2 Specific objectives	To identify the main European food policies and their

corresponding instruments.

- To analyze the impact of agricultural and food policies on the market and the consumer.
- To correlate European food strategies with the Sustainable Development Goals.
- To propose innovative solutions for adapting to the requirements of European policies.

To evaluate the effectiveness of food strategies implemented in the member states.

8. Content

8.1 Course	Teaching methods	Number of hours	Remarks
The concept of food policy in the European Union	Interactive Lectures/	2	
Definitions, objectives, and principles of food	Problem-Based Learning		
policies			
Interdependence between food, agricultural, and			
public health policies			
The institutional and legislative framework of the	Interactive Lectures/	2	
European Union in the food sector	Problem-Based Learning		
The role of European institutions (the European			
Commission, the Council, the European Parliament)			
The main EU food regulations and directives			
The Common Agricultural Policy (CAP): evolution	Interactive Lectures/	2	
and components	Problem-Based Learning		
The pillars of the CAP and support mechanisms for			
the agri-food sector			
Post-2020 CAP reforms and sustainability			
objectives			
The "Farm to Fork" Strategy	Interactive Lectures/	2	
Strategic objectives and action plans of the F2F	Problem-Based Learning		
Strategy			
Measures to reduce the impact on the environment			
and public health			
The European Green Deal and its relationship with	Interactive Lectures/	2	
the food sector	Problem-Based Learning		
Policies for reducing carbon emissions in the food			
chain			
The green transition and its implications for			
producers and consumers			
Food safety and public health in the European Union	Interactive Lectures/	2	
The European food safety system (EFSA and	Problem-Based Learning		
RASFF)			
Risk assessment and prevention of food crises			
Policies for the sustainability of food production and	Interactive Lectures/	2	
consumption	Problem-Based Learning		
Circular economy models applied in the food			
industry			
Responsible consumption and food education at			

the European level		
Policies for reducing food waste	Interactive Lectures/	2
European strategies and objectives for reducing	Problem-Based Learning	
food losses	_	
Local initiatives and best practices in food waste		
management		
Labeling and traceability of food products	Interactive Lectures/	2
European regulations on consumer information	Problem-Based Learning	
Traceability and digitalization of the supply chain		
Innovation and digitalization in the European food	Interactive Lectures/	2
sector	Problem-Based Learning	
Emerging technologies: blockchain, artificial		
intelligence, Internet of Things		
European support programs for the digitalization of		
the food system		
Implementation of food policies in the member	Interactive Lectures/	2
states	Problem-Based Learning	
National models for adapting European strategies		
Comparative analysis: Romania vs. other member		
states		
Financing mechanisms and support instruments	Interactive Lectures/	2
European funds dedicated to rural and food sector	Problem-Based Learning	
development		
Horizon Europe, LIFE, EAFRD, and other funding		
programs		
Evaluation of food policy performance	Interactive Lectures/	2
Efficiency and sustainability indicators in food	Problem-Based Learning	
policies		
Methods for analyzing and reporting the impact of		
public policies		
Development of a national or regional food strategy	Interactive Lectures/	2
Content elements of a food strategy	Problem-Based Learning	
Applied case study: designing a strategy for		
Romania		

European Commission. (2020). A Farm to Fork Strategy for a fair, healthy and environmentally-friendly food system. Brussels.

European Commission. (2019). *The European Green Deal.* Brussels.

European Food Safety Authority (EFSA). (2023). *Annual Report on Food Safety in the European Union.* Parma. Lang, T., & Heasman, M. (2015). *Food Wars: The Global Battle for Mouths, Minds and Markets* (2nd ed.). Routledge. Sonnino, R., Moragues-Faus, A., & Maggio, A. (2019). *Sustainable Food Systems in Europe: Governance, Policy, and Transformation. Sustainability, 11*(13), 3798.

Brănescu, G. R. (2024). Strategii alimentare și siguranță alimentară – Note de curs.

8.2 Seminar/ laboratory/ project	Teaching-learning	Number of hours	Remarks				
	methods						
Comparative Analysis of European Food Policies	Practical	4					
 Case study: France, Germany, Romania 	Demonstrations/ Hands-						
	On Workshops						

Implementation of the Farm to Fork Strategy	Practical	2	
Analyze the official EU document and draft	Demonstrations/ Hands-		
a local plan	On Workshops		
The Common Agricultural Policy and Sustainability	Practical	2	
Discussion on CAP pillars and	Demonstrations/ Hands-		
implementation in Romania	On Workshops		
Reducing Food Waste and Circular Economy	Practical	2	
 Proposals for sustainable solutions to 	Demonstrations/ Hands-		
reduce food loss	On Workshops		
Food Safety and the RASFF System	Practical	2	
Analysis of a real food safety alert case	Demonstrations/ Hands-		
	On Workshops		
Laboratory colloquium	Practice and oral	2	
	evaluation		

European Commission. (2020). *A Farm to Fork Strategy for a fair, healthy and environmentally-friendly food system.* Brussels.

European Commission. (2019). *The European Green Deal.* Brussels.

European Food Safety Authority (EFSA). (2023). *Annual Report on Food Safety in the European Union.* Parma. Lang, T., & Heasman, M. (2015). *Food Wars: The Global Battle for Mouths, Minds and Markets* (2nd ed.). Routledge. Sonnino, R., Moragues-Faus, A., & Maggio, A. (2019). *Sustainable Food Systems in Europe: Governance, Policy, and Transformation. Sustainability, 11*(13), 3798.

Brănescu, G. R. (2024). Strategii alimentare și siguranță alimentară – Note de curs

9. Correlation of course content with the demands of the labour market (epistemic communities, professional associations, potential employers in the field of study)

The course "Food Policies and Strategies in the European Union" aligns with labor market requirements by integrating cutting-edge culinary techniques, collaborating with professional associations and epistemic communities, emphasizing sustainability, and engaging with potential employers. It ensures that students are equipped with future-oriented skills and global expertise relevant to the industry.

10. Evaluation

Activity type	10.1 Evaluation criteria	10.2 Evaluation methods	10.3 Percentage
			of the final grade
10.4 Course	Understanding the principles	continuous assessment	30%
	of modern beer-making		
	techniques (for example,		
	sous-vide, spherification).		
	Explaining the operation of		
	innovative equipment (for		
	example, vacuum		
	thermocirculator,		
	dehydrator).		
	The ability to correlate	summative assessment (oral)	20%
	techniques with practical		
	applicability and market		
	requirements.		

10.5 Seminar/ laboratory/	Correct and efficient use of	Practical test	30%
project	modern gastronomic		
	equipment.		
	Preparation of a preparation		
	according to specific		
	technical requirements (e.g.		
	texture, taste, appearance).		
	Integrating sustainability	Practical test/oral	20%
	elements and reducing food	presentation	
	waste in the preparation of		
	the dish.		

10.6 Minimal performance standard

Demonstrate a fundamental understanding of the theoretical principles of innovative gastronomic techniques, the correct use of modern equipment in a practical context and create a preparation that demonstrates the coherent application of an innovative technique, while respecting food safety and professional presentation.

Evaluation grid by performance levels						
Performance level	General description	Characteristics				
Excellent (10–9)	Fully masters the concepts; analyses are innovative	Perfect terminology, logical structure,				
Excellent (10-9)	and precise	autonomy, critical thinking				
Voncepod (9)	Demonstrates solid understanding and correct	Minor errors, but conceptual and practical				
Very good (8)	application	coherence				
Good (7)	Understands basic concepts, but application is partial	Terminology sometimes inaccurate,				
G000 (7)	Officer statios basic concepts, but application is partial	incomplete explanations				
Satisfactory (6)	Mechanical application of notions, without real	Partially correct answers, logical gaps				
Satisfactory (6)	reflection	Partially correct answers, logical gaps				
Insufficient (<5)	Does not demonstrate understanding of	Theoretical confusion, incorrect				
insufficient (<5)	fundamental concepts	applications, lack of argumentation				

This course outline was certified in the Department Board meeting on 12/09/2025 and approved in the Faculty Board meeting on 12/09/2025.

PhD Professor, Vasile PĂDUREANU,	PhD Professor, Cristina Maria CANJA,
Dean	Head of Department
DID C : DY DDYNESS!	L L DIDG : DY L DDYNGGU
Lecturer PhD Geronimo Răducu BRĂNESCU,	Lecturer PhD Geronimo Răducu BRĂNESCU,
Course holder	Holder of laboratory

Note:

1) One credit is the equivalent of 30 study hours (teaching activities and individual study).

1. Data about the study programme

1.1 Higher education institution	TransilvaniaUniversity of Braşov
1.2 Faculty	Food and tourism
1.3 Department	Food and tourism engineering and management
1.4Field of study	Engineering of food products
1.5Study level	Master
1.6 Study programme	Gastronomic Engineering (in English)

2. Data about the course

2.1 Name of cour	se		Pro	fessional Practice I				
2.2 Course convenor		Prof. PhD. Florentina MATEI						
2.3 Seminar/ laboratory/ project		Prof. PhD. Florentina MATEI						
convenor								
2.4 Study year	I	2.5 Semester	1	2.6 Evaluation type	V	2.7 Course	Content	PS
						status	Attendance type	DI

3. Total estimated time (hours of teaching activities per semester)

3.1 Number of hours per week	12	out of which: 3.2 lecture	-	3.3 laboratory	12
3.4 Total number of hours in	168	out of which: 3.5 lecture	-	3.6 laboratory	168
the curriculum					
Time allocation					hours
Study of textbooks, course support, bibliography and notes					
Additional documentation in libraries, specialized electronic platforms, and field research					10
Preparation of seminars/ laboratories/ projects, homework, papers, portfolios, and essays					
Tutorial					
Examinations					2
Other activities					-

3.7 Total number of hours of student activity			
3.8 Total number per semester			
3.9 Number of credits ¹⁾	6		

4. Prerequisites (if applicable)

4.1 curriculum-related	Not applicable
4.2 competences-related	Not applicable

5. Conditions (if applicable)

5.1 for laboratory	Not applicable
--------------------	----------------

6. Specific competences and learning outcomes

P.C.1 Performs detailed food processing operations

Upon completion of the master's program, the graduate will be able to:

Competencies

- L.O. 1.1 Know precise food processing operations, paying special attention to all stages of creating a quality product.
 - L.O. 1.2 Understand the process of monitoring parameters related to food processing operations
 - L.O. 1.3 Know specific regulations related to the manufacture of food and beverages

Skills

- L.O. 1.4 Perform precise food processing operations, paying special attention to all stages of creating a quality product.
 - L.O. 1.5 Filter liquid foods to eliminate any solid residue.
 - L.O. 1.6 Insert filtered liquid foods into different containers.
 - L.O. 1.7 Monitor parameters during the food and beverage manufacturing process
 - L.O. 1.8 Apply specific regulations regarding the manufacture of food and beverages

Responsibilities and autonomy

- L.O. 1.9 Assume responsibility and accountability for his/her own professional decisions and actions or those delegated to others in the food preparation process.
 - L.O. 1.10 Demonstrate willingness to immediately assume tasks resulting from professional activities.
- L.O. 1.11 Plan and implement sustainable strategies to improve production performance, integrating innovative solutions;
- P.C.3 Develop processes and techniques for food production or food preservation. Involved in the design, development, construction and operation of industrial processes and techniques for food production. Upon completion of the master's program, the graduate will be able to:

Knowledge

- L.O. 3.1 Know the principles and innovative technologies applicable to the production of high-quality food for the gastronomic industry;
- L.O. 3.2 Identify ecological methods and technologies for food preservation, including cold chain logistics and advanced packaging technologies;
- L.O. 3.3 Explain ways to integrate sustainable and local sourcing into food production systems, with the aim of reducing waste;
 - L.O. 3.4 Know the principles of design and optimization of workflows in gastronomic units;
 - L.O. 3.5 Know modern solutions for flexible space layout for gastronomic production

Skills

- L.O. 3.6 Develop and implement innovative processes and techniques for obtaining gastronomic products, ensuring their efficiency and coherence;
 - L.O. 3.7 Design and use ecological and energy-efficient preservation methods, adapted to the

specifics of the gastronomic industry;

- L.O. 3.8 Design and manage food production systems based on sustainable sourcing and waste reduction;
 - L.O. 3.9 Optimize workflows in the gastronomic industry, to reduce losses;
- L.O. 3.10 Create and adapt the design of flexible arrangements for processes in the gastronomic industry

Responsibilities and autonomy

- L.O. 3.11 Ensure the optimal and sustainable functioning of food production processes in gastronomic units;
- L.O. 3.12 Organize and coordinate the design, implementation and evaluation activities of preservation and production techniques;
- L.O. 3.13 Assume responsibility for the creation of gastronomic concepts and innovative serving spaces that combine quality, sustainability and exclusivity.

P.C.5 Performs quality control on food processing

Upon completion of the master's program, the graduate will be able to:

Competencies

- L.O. 5.1 Understand the specific concepts of quality management and food safety in gastronomy
- L.O. 5.2 Know the methods and procedures of systematic testing and analysis for the evaluation of gastronomic products
- L.O. 5.3 Understand the quality criteria specific to food processing and the feedback mechanisms associated with them;
- L.O. 5.4 Know the assortments of culinary preparations and understand the transformations undergone by foods during primary and thermal processing.

Skills

- L.O. 5.5 Perform standard tests and analyzes to evaluate the quality of gastronomic products
- L.O. 5.6 Inspect and monitor production processes and gastronomic flows to identify non-conformities and opportunities for improvement;
 - L.O. 5.7 Verify the conformity of gastronomy processes and products

Responsibilities and autonomy

- L.O. 5.8 Ensure the necessary framework for conducting quality inspections and tests in gastronomic units
- L.O. 5.9 Organize and coordinate the monitoring and control activities of gastronomic processes and products
- L.O. 5.10 Plan and supervise the implementation of culinary, safety and sustainability standards in gastronomic units
 - L.O. 5.11 Assume responsibility for the final validation of the quality of gastronomic products.

7. Course objectives (resulting from the specific competences to be acquired)

7.1 General course objective	Understanding the concepts of food processing operations, understanding the principles and technologies applicable to high-quality food, but also the concepts of quality management and food safety and their applicability in
	gastronomy
7.2 Specific objectives	The acquirement of the specific concepts related to all the stages of a quality product creation
	The integration of the principle of innovation in high-quality food technology
	The application of quality management and food safety concepts in
	gastronomy

8. Content

8.1 Laboratory	Teaching methods	Number of hours	Remarks
	Training practice	168	

Bibliography

Rothbaum N., Wondrich D. (2021). The Oxford Companion to Spirits and Cocktails. Oxford University Press. ISBN 9780199311132

Galanakis, C.M. (eds.) (2020) GastronomyandFoodScience. Academic Press, ISBN 978-0-12-820057-5 Shimmura, T., Nonaka, T., Kunieda, S. (eds.) (2020) Service Engineering for Gastronomic Sciences. An InterdisciplinaryApproach for FoodStudy, Springer Singapore, ISBN 978-981-15-5320-2

Correlation of course content with the demands of the labour market (epistemic communities, professional associations, potential employers in the field of study)

The course content responds to current trends in the gastronomy industry and provides students with a directly applicable framework, in line with academic standards and employer requirements. With an emphasis on training and developing the master's students' knowledge capacity, but also of critical and innovative thinking, this professional practice in the field of gastronomy represents a border area between food, hospitality and tourism. The practical activities allow students to develop real working skills, ensuring their contribution in food production innovation in gastronomy, in line with current trends in food and hospitality.

10. Evaluation

Activity type	10.1 Evaluation criteria	10.2 Evaluation methods	10.3 Percentage
			of the final grade
10.4 Laboratory	The level of knowledge	Presentation of the	100%
	acquisition for writing a	professional practice	
	practice workbook/reports	workbook/reports	

10.6 Minimal performance standard

- Writing a professional practice workbook/reports is mandatory
- Obtaining a minimum grade of 5 on the workbook/reports.

Evaluationgridby performance levels					
Performance level	General description	Characteristics			
Excellent (10–9)		Perfect terminology, logicalstructure, autonomy, criticalthinking			
Verygood (8) Demonstrates solid understandingandcorrectapplication		Minor errors, but conceptual andpracticalcoherence			
Good (7) Understands basic concepts, but applicationispartial		Terminologysometimesinaccurate, incomplete explanations			
Satisfactory (6) Mechanical application of notions, without real reflection		Partiallycorrectanswers, logicalgaps			
Insufficient (<5)		Theoreticalconfusion, incorrectapplications, lack of argumentation			

This course outline was certified in the Department Board meeting on 12/09/2025 and approved in the Faculty Board meeting on 12/09/2025.

Prof. PhD. Eng. Vasile PĂDUREANU	Prof. PhD. Eng. Cristina-Maria CANJA
Dean	Head of Department
	Prof. PhD. Florentina MATEI
	Holder of laboratory

Note: One credit is the equivalent of 30 study hours (teaching activities and individual study).

1. Data about the study programme

1.1 Higher education institution	Transilvania University of Braşov
1.2 Faculty	Food and tourism
1.3 Department	Food and tourism engineering and management
1.4 Field of study	Engineering of food products
1.5 Study level	Master
1.6 Study programme	Gastronomic Engineering (in English)

2. Data about the course

2.1 Name of course			Innovation in food additives and ingredients					
2.2 Course convenor Prof. dr. eng. Mirabela Ioana LUPU								
2.3 Seminar/ laboratory/ project			Pro	Prof. dr. eng. Mirabela Ioana LUPU				
convenor								
2.4 Study year	1	2.5 Semester	II 2.6 Evaluation type E 2.7 Course Content					DS
						status	Attendance type	DI

3. Total estimated time (hours of teaching activities per semester)

3.1 Number of hours per week	4	out of which: 3.2 lecture	2	3.3 seminar/ laboratory/ project	0/2/0
3.4 Total number of hours in	tal number of hours in 56 out of which: 3.5 lecture 28 3.6 seminar/ laboratory/ project		3.6 seminar/ laboratory/ project	0/28/0	
the curriculum					
Time allocation					hours
Study of textbooks, course support, bibliography and notes					36
Additional documentation in libraries, specialized electronic platforms, and field research					15
Preparation of seminars/ laboratories/ projects, homework, papers, portfolios, and essays					31
Tutorial					10
Examinations					2
Other activities				0	

3.7 Total number of hours of student activity			
3.8 Total number per semester			
3.9 Number of credits ¹⁾	5		

4. Prerequisites (if applicable)

4.1 curriculum-related	•	Technologies in the Food Industry, Biotechnology, Food Chemistry
4.2 competences-related	•	Identification, description and appropriate use of food science specific notions.

5. Conditions (if applicable)

5.1 for course development	•	Lecture room equipped with projection system; internet connection.
5.2 for seminar/ laboratory/	•	Raw and auxiliary materials, technological schemes, gowns, specific equipment.
project development		

6. Specific competences

P.C.1 Performs detailed food processing operations

Upon completion of the master's program, the graduate will be able to:

Competencies

- L.O. 1.1 Know precise food processing operations, paying special attention to all stages of creating a quality product.
- L.O. 1.2 Understand the process of monitoring parameters related to food processing operations
- L.O. 1.3 Know specific regulations related to the manufacture of food and beverages Skills
- L.O. 1.4 Perform precise fo od processing operations, paying special attention to all stages of creating a quality product.
- L.O. 1.5 Filter liquid foods to eliminate any solid residue.
- L.O. 1.6 Insert filtered liquid foods into different containers.
- L.O. 1.7 Monitor parameters during the food and beverage manufacturing process
- L.O. 1.8 Apply specific regulations regarding the manufacture of food and beverages Responsibilities and autonomy
- L.O. 1.9 Assume responsibility and accountability for his/her own professional decisions and actions or those delegated to others in the food preparation process.
- L.O. 1.10 Demonstrate willingness to immediately assume tasks resulting from professional activities.
- L.O. 1.11 Plan and implement sustainable strategies to improve production performance, integrating innovative solutions;
- P.C.3 Develop processes and techniques for food production or food preservation. Involved in the design, development, construction and operation of industrial processes and techniques for food production. Upon completion of the master's program, the graduate will be able to:

Knowledge

food for the gastronomic industry; and advanced packaging technologies;

- L.O. 3.1 Know the principles and innovative technologies applicable to the production of high-quality
- L.O. 3.2 Identify ecological methods and technologies for food preservation, including cold chain logistics
- L.O. 3.3 Explain ways to integrate sustainable and local sourcing into food production systems, with the aim of reducing waste;
- L.O. 3.4 Know the principles of design and optimization of workflows in gastronomic units;
- L.O. 3.5 Know modern solutions for flexible space layout for gastronomic production Skills
- L.O. 3.6 Develop and implement innovative processes and techniques for obtaining gastronomic products, ensuring their efficiency and coherence;
- L.O. 3.7 Design and use ecological and energy-efficient preservation methods, adapted to the specifics of the gastronomic industry;
- L.O. 3.8 Design and manage food production systems based on sustainable sourcing and waste reduction;
- L.O. 3.9 Optimize workflows in the gastronomic industry, to reduce losses;
- L.O. 3.10 Create and adapt the design of flexible arrangements for processes in the gastronomic industry Responsibilities and autonomy
- L.O. 3.11 Ensure the optimal and sustainable functioning of food production processes in gastronomic units;
- L.O. 3.12 Organize and coordinate the design, implementation and evaluation activities of preservation and production techniques;
- L.O. 3.13 Assume responsibility for the creation of gastronomic concepts and innovative serving spaces that combine quality, sustainability and exclusivity.

7. Course objectives (resulting from the specific competences to be acquired)

7.1 General course objective	Understanding the fundamental principles of using additives and innovative
	ingredients in the food industry.
	Acquiring knowledge about the classification, characteristics, and uses of
	food additives.
	Developing skills to evaluate the impact of additives on food quality and
	safety.
	Stimulating innovative thinking for creating sustainable and healthy food
	recipes using modern ingredients.
7.2 Specific objectives	Critical analysis of the functions of food additives in modern recipes.
	Selection of appropriate additives for various food products, considering
	market demands and legislative regulations.
	Development of innovative solutions to improve the quality of food products.
	Analysis of the functional and nutritional impact of ingredients on
	consumers.
	Utilization of advanced technologies to validate the efficiency of new food
	ingredients.

8. Content

8.1 Course	Teaching methods	Number of hours	Remarks
1. Introduction to Innovations in Food Additives and	Lecture, presentation,	2	
Innovative Ingredients	dialogue, debate		
The course provides a comprehensive analysis of			
fundamental concepts, recent advances, and			
emerging directions in the field of food additives			
and innovative ingredients, highlighting their			
impact on food quality, safety, and functionality.			
2. Legislation and Regulations on the Use of	Lecture, presentation,	2	
Additives and Innovative Ingredients	dialogue, debate		
The course examines national, European, and			
international legislative frameworks regarding the			
authorization, use, and labeling of additives and			
innovative ingredients, emphasizing regulatory			
compliance and consumer protection.			
3. Food Preservatives and Natural Alternatives	Lecture, presentation,	2	
The course explores the biochemical mechanisms	dialogue, debate		
of preservatives, microbial growth inhibition			
strategies, and natural alternatives that extend the			
shelf life of food products.			
4. Food Colorants: Natural vs. Synthetic	Lecture, presentation,	2	
The course analyzes the physicochemical	dialogue, debate		
properties, stability, bioavailability, and			
toxicological implications of natural and synthetic			
colorants, in relation to regulatory requirements			
and consumer preferences.			
5. Flavors and Taste Enhancers: Innovation and	Lecture, presentation,	2	
Current Trends	dialogue, debate		
The course presents the principles of formulation			
and application of flavors and taste enhancers, as			

well as current trends in developing volatile			
compounds and natural alternatives to optimize			
food sensory profiles.		_	
6. Natural and Artificial Sweeteners: Applications	Lecture, presentation,	2	
and Health Impact	dialogue, debate		
The course investigates the functional properties,			
stability, and physiological effects of natural and			
artificial sweeteners, assessing their technological			
applicability and public health implications.			
7. Texturizers and Thickening Agents: Applications	Lecture, presentation,	2	
in the Food Industry	dialogue, debate		
The course addresses the structure, mechanisms			
of action, and functional role of texturizing agents			
and thickeners in achieving desired rheological,			
sensory, and stability properties in various food			
matrices.			
8. Additives in Gluten-Free and Sugar-Free	Lecture, presentation,	2	
Products	dialogue, debate		
The course studies the role of additives in the			
formulation of foods for special diets, focusing on			
optimizing texture, stability, and sensory			
acceptability in the absence of traditional			
components such as gluten and sugar.			
9. Functional Ingredients for Health	Lecture, presentation,	4	
The course examines the sources, mechanisms of	dialogue, debate		
action, and physiological effects of bioactive	_		
ingredients, highlighting their use in the			
development of functional foods with added health			
value.			
10. Ingredients for Gluten-Free and Special Diet	Lecture, presentation,	2	
Products	dialogue, debate		
The course analyzes the physicochemical and	3		
nutritional properties of alternative ingredients			
used in foods designed for individuals with food			
intolerances, specific nutritional requirements, or			
particular dietary preferences.			
11. Advanced Technologies for the Development of	Lecture, presentation,	2	
Additives and Innovative Ingredients	dialogue, debate	_	
The course investigates the application of	a.a.50a2/ acpace		
biotechnologies, nanotechnologies, and green			
technologies in the design and production of			
innovative additives and ingredients, aligned with			
principles of sustainability and technological			
efficiency.			
12. Natural Antioxidants: Preventing Oxidation and	Lecture, presentation,	2	
Improving Food Stability	dialogue, debate		
,	uiaiogue, uebate		
The course deepens understanding of the			
mechanisms of natural antioxidants in inhibiting			

oxidative processes, emphasizing their role in maintaining the quality, stability, and nutritional value of food products.			
13. Future Trends in the Use of Food Additives and Ingredients The course provides a forward-looking perspective on research and development directions in the field of additives and innovative ingredients, considering sustainability, consumer health, and the evolution of global food market demands.	Lecture, presentation, dialogue, debate	2	

Bibliografie

- 1. Anandharamakrishnan, C., & Moses, J. A. (Eds.). (2024). Emerging Technologies for the Food Industry, Volume 3: ICT Applications and Future Trends in Food Processing. Apple Academic Press. ISBN: 978-1774639345.
- 2. Anandharamakrishnan, C., & Subramanian, P. (Eds.). (2023). Industrial Application of Functional Foods, Ingredients and Nutraceuticals: Extraction, Processing and Formulation of Bioactive Compounds. Academic Press. ISBN: 978-0128243121.
- 3. Banu, C. (2016). Aplicații ale aditivilor și ingredientelor în industria alimentară. Editura ASAB. ISBN: 978-973-7725-70-7.
- 4. D Baines, R Seal, Natural Food Additives, Ingredients and Flavorings, Woodhead Publishing; 1st edition (2022), ISBN-10: 1845698118
- 5. Fellows, P. (2020). Food Processing Technology: Principles and Practice. Woodhead Publishing. ISBN: 978-0081019078.
- 6. Zhang, H., & Ahn, J. (2021). Functional Foods and Beverages: In Vitro and In Vivo Evaluation of Safety and Efficacy. Springer. ISBN: 978-9811588404.

8.2 Seminar/ laboratory/ project	Teaching-learning	Number of hours	Remarks
	methods		
1. Identification and determination of preservatives	Lecture, Practical	2	
in a food product	Applications, Teamwork		
This laboratory work aims to identify the main			
types of preservatives used in the food industry			
and to determine their concentration using			
spectrophotometric and titrimetric methods,			
assessing compliance with the legal limits in force.			
2. Analysis of food colorants	Lecture, Practical	2	
The aim of this activity is to identify natural and	Applications, Teamwork		
synthetic colorants in various food products using			
chromatographic techniques (HPLC, thin-layer			
chromatography) and to evaluate their stability			
depending on pH, light, and temperature.			
3. Evaluation of the rheological properties of	Lecture, Practical	2	
texturizing agents	Applications, Teamwork		
This work focuses on determining the rheological			
behavior (viscosity, and elasto- plasticity) of			
texturizing agents such as gums, modified			
starches, and proteins, assessing their influence on			
the consistency and stability of food products.			
4. Analysis of the functional properties of bioactive	Lecture, Practical	4	
ingredients	Applications, Teamwork		

The objective is to evaluate the solubility,			
antioxidant capacity, and water or oil binding			
activity of various bioactive ingredients			
(polyphenols, fibers, plant proteins), to assess their			
nutritional and functional potential.			
5. Stability of additives during thermal processing	Lecture, Practical	2	
This experiment analyzes the structural and	Applications, Teamwork		
functional changes of additives (colorants, flavors,			
antioxidants) subjected to thermal treatments,			
determining their loss of activity and potential			
degradation reactions.			
6. Development of a food recipe with innovative	Elaboration, Presentation,	2	
additives	Discussions		
Students will design an experimental formulation			
of a food product by selecting and dosing			
innovative additives (natural stabilizers,			
emulsifiers, or functional plant extracts) aimed at			
optimizing texture, flavor, and product stability.			
7. Sensory testing of products with and without	Lecture, Practical	2	
additives	Applications, Teamwork		
This exercise involves comparing sensory			
perception (color, aroma, taste, texture) between			
food products formulated with and without			
additives, using hedonic tests and quantitative			
descriptive analysis.			
8. Comparison of sweetener efficiency in beverages	Lecture, Practical	2	
and pastry products	Applications, Teamwork		
The purpose of this work is to analyze the	FF		
sweetness intensity and technological			
performance of various sweeteners (natural and			
artificial), evaluating their effects on aroma,			
texture, and the energetic value of food products.			
9. Identification of the physicochemical properties	Lecture, Practical	4	
of innovative ingredients	Applications, Teamwork	_ -	
The work focuses on characterizing innovative	. ipplications, realitivork		
ingredients by determining their moisture content,			
density, hydration capacity, and thermal behavior,			
to establish their compatibility with other food			
components.			
10. Development of a probiotic-based product	Lecture, Practical	2	
This laboratory activity involves the formulation	Applications, Teamwork	_	
and evaluation of a probiotic food product, focusing	Applications, realitiwork		
on the selection of viable strains, their compatibility			
with the food matrix, and maintaining biological			
activity during storage.	Elaboration Drocastatics	2	
11. Formulation and evaluation of gluten-free	Elaboration, Presentation,	2	
foods	Discussions		
foods The objective of this work is to create a food	Discussions		

product intended for individuals with gluten			
intolerance by using alternative sources of starch			
and protein, and to evaluate its rheological,			
sensory, and nutritional properties.			
12. Final project: formulation of an innovative	Elaboration, Presentation,	2	
product using additives and functional ingredients.	Discussions		
In the final project, students will apply their			
accumulated knowledge to design an innovative			
food product by integrating natural additives,			
functional ingredients, and modern processing			
technologies, emphasizing safety, quality, and			
added value.			

Bibliography

- 1. Anandharamakrishnan, C., & Moses, J. A. (Eds.). (2024). Emerging Technologies for the Food Industry, Volume 3: ICT Applications and Future Trends in Food Processing. Apple Academic Press. ISBN: 978-1774639345.
- 2. Banu, C. (2018). Tratat de industrie alimentară: Inovare și tehnologii. Editura ASAB. ISBN: 978-973-7725-88-2.
- 3. Anandharamakrishnan, C. (2023). Industrial Application of Functional Foods. Academic Press. ISBN: 978-0128243121.

Codex Alimentarius. Standards for Food Ingredients. FAO/WHO

- 4. Banu, C. (2016). Aplicații ale aditivilor și ingredientelor în industria alimentară. Editura ASAB. ISBN: 978-973-7725-70-7.
- 5. D Baines, R Seal, Natural Food Additives, Ingredients and Flavorings, Woodhead Publishing; 1st edition (2022), ISBN-10: 1845698118
- Lillian Barros, Isabel C.F.R. Ferreira, Natural Additives in Food, MDPI Publisher, (2022), ISBN 978-3-0365-4105-1.

9. Correlation of course content with the demands of the labor market (epistemic communities, professional associations, potential employers in the field of study)

The content of the discipline follows current academic trends and ensures a high relevance of the skills transmitted to students. The content reflects the methods and theories accepted by the scientific community and is in line with the actual approaches, allowing students to form a solid and up-to-date scientific foundation. Also, the topics and themes addressed in the course and the applied activities provide students with a framework for further research in the field.

10. Evaluation

Activity type	10.1 Evaluation criteria	10.2 Evaluation	10.3 Percentage
		methods	of the final grade
10.4 Course	Assessment of the student's ability to	Oral evaluation	50%
	understand and explain the fundamental		
	concepts, theories, and principles of		
	innovation applied in the field of food		
	additives and ingredients.		
	The student formulates logical, well-		
	structured answers and supports them		
	with relevant scientific arguments.		
	The student fully meets the assessment		
	requirements and provides accurate,		
	coherent, and well-founded explanations.		

			1
	The student participates consistently in	Continuous	20%
	course activities, contributing actively	Assessment	
	through relevant questions, observations,		
	and comments.		
	Demonstrates the ability to connect the		
	theoretical concepts studied with practical		
	situations or case studies discussed during		
	the course.		
	Analyzes the concepts discussed from a		
	personal, critical, and well-argued		
	perspective.		
10.5 Seminar/ laboratory/	The student actively contributes to the	Laboratory	30%
project	laboratory work, engaging in discussions,	Activities	
	clarifications, and team activities.		
	Product development: formulation of an		
	innovative product using additives and		
	functional ingredients during the		
	laboratory sessions.		
	•		

10.6 Minimal performance standard

- Completion of a product: formulation of an innovative product using additives and functional ingredients.
- Understanding of the fundamental concepts covered in the course.
- Ability to express ideas coherently and logically.

Addressing each subtopic in the exam and passing with a minimum grade.

Evaluation grid by performance levels		
Performance level	General description	Characteristics
Excellent (10–9)	Fully masters the concepts; analyses are	Perfect terminology, logical structure,
Excellent (10-9)	innovative and precise	autonomy, critical thinking
Vonugoed (9)	Demonstrates solid understanding and correct	Minor errors, but conceptual and practical
Very good (8)	application coherence	
Good (7)	Understands basic concepts, but application is	Terminology sometimes inaccurate,
partial incomplete 6		incomplete explanations
Satisfactory (6)	Mechanical application of notions, without real	Dartially correct answers logical gans
Satisfactory (6) Partially correct answ		Partially correct answers, logical gaps
Insufficient (<5)	Does not demonstrate understanding of	Theoretical confusion, incorrect
insufficient (<5)	fundamental concepts	applications, lack of argumentation

This course outline was certified in the Department Board meeting on 12.09.2025 and approved in the Faculty Board meeting on 12.09.2025.

Prof. dr. eng. Vasile PĂDUREANU	Prof. dr. eng. Cristina Maria CANJA
Dean	Head of Department
Prof. dr. eng. Mirabela Ioana LUPU	Prof. dr. eng. Mirabela Ioana LUPU
Course holder	Holder of seminar/ laboratory/ project

Note:

1) One credit is the equivalent of 30 study hours (teaching activities and individual study).

COURSE OUTLINE

1. Data about the study programme

1.1 Higher education institution	Transilvania University of Braşov
1.2 Faculty	Food and tourism
1.3 Department	Food and tourism engineering and management
1.4 Field of study	Engineering of food products
1.5 Study level	Master
1.6 Study programme	Gastronomic Engineering (in English)

2. Data about the course

2.1 Name of course				PLANNING AND DESIGN OF CULINARY SPACES				
2.2 Course convenor			Pro	Prof. dr. arh. Teofil MIHĂILESCU				
2.3 Seminar/ laboratory/ project			Pro	Prof. dr. arh. Teofil MIHĂILESCU				
convenor								
2.4 Study year	I	2.5 Semester	П	2.6 Evaluation	Е	2.7 Course	Content	DS
				type		status	Attendance type	DI

3. Total estimated time (hours of teaching activities per semester)

3.1 Number of hours per	4	out of which: 3.2 lecture	2	3.3 seminar / laboratory / project	2
week					
3.4 Total number of hours in	56	out of which: 3.5 lecture	28	3.6 seminar / laboratory / project	28
the curriculum					
Time allocation					hours
Study of textbooks, course support, bibliography and notes				26	
Additional documentation in libraries, specialized electronic platforms, and field research					26
Preparation of seminars/ laboratories/ projects, homework, papers, portfolios, and essays				26	
Tutorial					-
Examinations					2
Other activities Explorarea practică de soluții principiale de design/arhitectură de interior pentru unități de				14	
alimentație publică (restaurante, cafenele, baruri, cofetării, braserii etc) și unități hoteliere.					
2.7 Total number of hours of student activity. 0/					

3.7 Total number of hours of student activity			
3.8 Total number per semester	150		
3.9 Number of credits ¹⁾	5		

4. Prerequisites (if applicable)

4.1 curriculum-related	Familiarization with the architectural-urban phenomenon, interest in the history,
	theory and practice of architecture, as well as in visual arts, photography.
4.2 competences-related	The use in professional communication of the knowledge acquired in the graduated
	specialty in order to crystallize the connections with the field of architecture.

5. Conditions (if applicable)

5.1 for course development	Room with appropriate furniture, whiteboard and watermarker, possibly blackboard
	and chalk, video projector and internet access.
5.2 for seminar/ laboratory/	Room with appropriate furniture, whiteboard and watermarker, possibly blackboard
project development	and chalk, video projector and internet access.

6. Professional competences and learning outcomes

P.C.3 Develop processes and techniques for food production or food preservation. Involved in the design, development, construction and operation of industrial processes and techniques for food production. Upon completion of the master's program, the graduate will be able to:

Knowledge

- L.O. 3.1 Know the principles and innovative technologies applicable to the production of high-quality food for the gastronomic industry;
- L.O. 3.4 Know the principles of design and optimization of workflows in gastronomic units;
- L.O. 3.5 Know modern solutions for flexible space layout for gastronomic production

Skills

competences and

- L.O. 3.8 Design and manage food production systems based on sustainable sourcing and waste reduction;
- L.O. 3.9 Optimize workflows in the gastronomic industry, to reduce losses;
- L.O. 3.10 Create and adapt the design of flexible arrangements for processes in the gastronomic industry **Responsibilities and autonomy**
- L.O. 3.11 Ensure the optimal and sustainable functioning of food production processes in gastronomic units;
- L.O. 3.12 Organize and coordinate the design, implementation and evaluation activities of preservation and production techniques;
- L.O. 3.13 Assume responsibility for the creation of gastronomic concepts and innovative serving spaces that combine quality, sustainability and exclusivity.

7. Course objectives (resulting from the specific competences to be acquired)

7.1 General course objective Basic knowledge of structural, functional, aesthetic design in architecture, in order to get familiar with the architectural phenomenon and design issues. Developing the skills to observe/analyze/interpret architectural spaces for understanding and using the expressive potential of the architectural form from the point of view of primary (structural, sensory-spatial), functional (utilitarian) and cultural-symbolic (aesthetic) meanings. Challenging interactivity by designing various teaching-learning situations using active-participative strategies aiming at familiarization with the context of design.

Developing the capacity for a systemic approach to the discipline by highlighting the links between fields (architecture, design, ergonomics, aesthetics, color theory, arts and engineering and management in food and tourism) and exploring the main directions, concepts, theories of the field of architecture, insisting on situations/pretexts that argue the idea of active learning.

The development of communication skills, dialogue, teamwork, exploration and inter-, trans-, multi- and pluridisciplinary communication and the use of professional criteria/evaluation methods in the interpretation of the architectural space, in order to crystallize some solutions for its adaptation to different types of planning and design needs of spaces in the culinary field.

Set of general knowledge in order to crystallize an ability to analyze an architectural context and the ability to formulate specific realistic conclusions and options regarding the human habitat, in order to fulfill its cultural, functional, aesthetic, comfort and safety requirements in correlation with the parameters of reference in the field.

The development of visual and professional culture and the skills to analyze, interpret and create artistic entities in relation to the universe of spaces in the culinary field, in order to identify the qualities and characteristics that give them potential and bring them added value from an architectural point of view, ergonomic, aesthetic, artistic.

7.2 Specific objectives The ability to observe, understand and interpret in a creative-innovative way the architectural space in the reality-image-imaginary matrix. The ability to express/understand concepts/projects in the field of architecture and design, in order to report on them. The realistic and responsible approach to concrete

situations of observation, analysis and conception in practice in order to effectively solve the problems specific to planning and design.

The crystallization of cognitive, applied-professional and affective-value skills as a reference matrix for approaching practical situations in the field of architecture, as well as the development/cultivation of a specific interest in the field of design and architecture. The crystallization of a minimal visual culture and a specialized language. The development of communication and teamwork skills in a professional context, to understand specific topics and to respond to them in a creative-innovative way, to create the premises for an optimal dialogue between specialists in specialized practice.

Challenging interactivity by designing various situations of teaching/learning/application in practice, using active-participative strategies aiming at familiarization with the issues of planning and design in relation to the specific field of the relevant industry. The crystallization of a creative spirit in solving specialized problems regarding color, texture, shape, surface, volume, in relation to the planning and design of spaces in the culinary field in an inter-/pluri-/trans-/multi-disciplinary context.

Effective use of information sources and communication resources and assisted professional training (portals, internet, specialized software applications, databases, online courses, etc.).

8. Content

8.1 Course	Teaching	Number	Remarks
General specifications. The professor has intellectual property rights over the	methods	of hours	
materials, creations and professional and artistic contents of which he is the			
author, presented in courses, seminars and/or exams in the form of slides,			
audio-video materials and specific didactic materials (models, artistic works,			
exam subjects, grids, etc.), as well as the right to manage one's own image in			
any media, guaranteed by the specific legislation in Romania and EU.			
Therefore, without the prior written consent of the teacher and in light of the			
legislation in force, it is forbidden to photograph, film and/or audio-video			
record by any means, partially and/or in full: i) of the activities carried out at			
courses, seminars, submissions of papers, exams, etc., ii) of the contents,			
slides, didactic materials, etc. presented in courses, seminars, etc., as well as			
the contents drawn directly on the blackboard or on other supports by the			
teacher and/or iii) of the teacher (image and/or voice, fully or partially) at			
courses, seminars, thesis defenses, exams, etc. Regarding the teacher-			
student relationship, carried out strictly within the provisions of the			
regulations in force in UniTBv as well as mutual respect, good faith and			
common sense, the teacher: i) accepts exclusively written communication			
and only with students who are legal holders of a institutional e-mail			
addresses of UniTBv, ii) answers any questions within the limits of the			
powers and obligations provided for in the regulations that apply to it, iii)			
reserves the right not to answer e-mails outside of working hours /			
weekends / legal days off / rest or medical leave or in situations that can be			
interpreted as intimidation, insults, attempted fraud, lies presented as truth,			
manipulation, etc., iv) does not in any way mediate the relationship of			
students with the secretary or other entities within UniTBv and v) for the			
efficient use of the time dedicated to the educational process, reserves the			
right not to answer questions that already have their answers in the .pdf			
documents uploaded on the E-learning platform of UniTBv for the related			
discipline.			
Introduction to architecture – concepts, terminology, specialized language,	Lecture based	4h	-

issues, definition of terms, mission. About the initiation-search- becoming/pragma triad and the structure-style-symbol relationship in architecture and design: about the proximate genre and the specific difference - structure, morphology, form, volumetrics, surface, textures, laws of composition, color. Vitruuian Attributes: Stabilitas/Firmitas (strength, safety, meanings) Utilitas (function, meanings) - Venustas (expressiveness, beauty, harmony, kitsch; meanings). Elements of diagrammatic compositional analysis: line- plane-volume-module-landmark-rhythm-hierarchy, Low-tech / high-tech dichotomy; associated meanings. Exploring the relationship of building materials/structural systems – purpose/function/ergonomics – form/expression in design/architecture. Perception of architectural object/syspace repetition, rhythm, hierarchy, contrast, symmetry, asymmetry, perspective, proportions, harmony, aesthetics, spatial effects, lighting, materials and textures, color, optical effects, golden section. Applications in the planning and design of culinary spaces. Fundamental elements of function/ergonomics in the planning and design of spaces in the culinary field: kitchen, circulations, sanitary spaces, annews, flows and circulations, tenhical/sanitary/legal conditions/of specific equipment. Applications in the planning and design of culinary spaces. Fundamental elements regarding the furnishing and equipment for the ergonomics of spaces in the culinary field. Furnishing and equipment for the ergonomics of spaces in the culinary field. Furnishing and equipment for the ergonomics of spaces in the culinary field. Furnishing and equipment for the heaven of generation objects (reflection, refraction, diffusion, diffraction, dispersion) in relation to types of spaces, specific spaces. Fundamentals of lighting in the planning and design of culinary spaces, Light: nature, laws of propagation, classification, phenomena explained based on the laws of geometric optics (reflection, refraction, diffusion, diffraction, dispersio				
architecture and design: about the proximate genre and the specific difference - structure, morphology, form, volumetrics, surface, textures, laws of composition, color. Vitruvian Attributes: Stabilitas/Firmitas (strength, safety, meanings) - Utilitas (function, meanings) - Venustas (expressiveness, beauty, harmony, kitsch; meanings). Elements of diagrammatic compositional analysis: line-plane-volume-module-landmark-rhythm-hierarchy. Low-tech / high-tech dichotomy; associated meanings. Exploring the relationship of building materials/structural systems - purpose/function/ergonomics - form/expression in design/architecture. Perception of architectural objects/space: repetition, rhythm, hierarchy, contrast, symmetry, asymmetry, perspective, proportions, harmony, aesthetics, spatial effects, lighting, materials and textures, color, optical effects, golden section. Applications in the planning and design of culinary spaces. Fundamental elements of function/ergonomics in the planning and design of spaces in the culinary field: kitchen, circulations, sanitary spaces, annexes, flows and circulations, technical/sanitary/legal conditions/of specific equipment. Applications in the planning and design of culinary spaces. Fundamental elements regarding the furnishing principles in relation to the destination and characteristics of specific spaces. Fundamentals of lighting in the planning and design of culinary spaces. Light-nature, laws of propagation, classification, phenomena explained based on the laws of geometric optics (reflection, refraction, diffusion, diffraction, dispersion) in relation to types of spaces, specific furniture, context characteristics. Technical/ambient lighting. The lighting fixture: typology, destinations, design elements, selection criteria. Natural/artificial light as a creative parameter in design. Basic elements of color theory. The relationships between the properties of light and the characteristics of color, color as a sensation. Relationships: wavelength - color, energy charge -	issues, definition of terms, mission. About the initiation-search-	on image		
difference – structure, morphology, form, volumetrics, surface, textures, laws of composition, color. Vitruvian Attributes: Stabilitas/Firmitas (strength, safety, meanings) – Utilitas (function, meanings) – Venustas (expressiveness, beauty, harmony, kitsch; meanings) – Venustas (expressiveness, beauty, harmony, kitsch; meanings). Elements of diagrammatic compositional analysis: line-plane-volume-module-landmark-rhythm-hierarchy, Low-tech / high-tech dichotomy; associated meanings. Exploring the relationship of building materials/structural systems – purpose/function/ergonomics – form/expression in design/architecture. Perception of architectural objects/space: repetition, rhythm, hierarchy, contrast, symmetry, perspective, proportions, harmony, aesthetics, spatial effects, lighting, materials and textures, color, optical effects, golden section. Applications in the planning and design of culinary spaces. Fundamental elements of function/ergonomics in the planning and design of spaces in the culinary field. kitchen, circulations, sanitary spaces, annexes, flows and circulations, technical/sanitary/legal conditions/of specific equipment. Applications in the planning and design of culinary spaces. Fundamental elements regarding the furnishing and equipment for the ergonomics of spaces in the culinary field. Furnishing principles in relation to the destination and characteristics of specific spaces. Fundamental elements of spaces in the culinary field. Furnishing principles in relation to the destination and characteristics of specific spaces. Fundamental elements of lighting in the planning and design of culinary spaces. Light: nature, laws of propagation, classification, phenomene axplained based on the laws of geometric optics (reflection, refraction, diffusion, diffraction, dispersion) in relation to types of spaces, specific furniture, context characteristics of color, color as a sensation. Relationships: Basic elements of color theory. The relationships between the properties of light and the character	becoming/pragma triad and the structure-style-symbol relationship in	projection,		
laws of composition, color. Vitruvian Attributes: Stabilitas/Firmitas (strength, safety, meanings) – Utilitas (function, meanings) - Venustas (expressiveness, beauty, harmony, kitsch; meanings). Elements of diagrammatic compositional analysis: line-plane-volume-module-landmark-rhythm-hierarchy. Low-tech / high-tech dichotomy; associated meanings. Exploring the relationship of building materials/structural systems – purpose/function/ergonomics – form/expression in design/architecture. Perception of architectural objects/space: repetition, rhythm, hierarchy, contrast, symmetry, asymmetry, perspective, proportions, harmony, aesthetics, spatial effects, lighting, materials and textures, color, optical effects, golden section. Applications in the planning and design of culinary spaces. Fundamental elements of function/ergonomics in the planning and design of spaces in the culinary field: kitchen, circulations, sanitary spaces, annexes, flows and circulations, technical/sanitary/legal conditions/of specific equipment. Applications in the planning and design of culinary spaces. Fundamental elements regarding the furnishing rinciples in relation to the destination and characteristics of specific spaces. Fundamentals of lighting in the planning and design of culinary spaces. Light: nature, laws of propagation, classification, phenomena explained based on the laws of geometric optics (reflection, refraction, diffusion, diffraction, dispersion) in relation to types of spaces, specific furniture, context characteristics of toolics, furniture, context characteristics of color, color as a sensation. Relationships: wavelength - color, energy charge - brightness and spectral composition - saturation. The complexity of color notices and perceptions in relation to the chromatic universe. The lighting, Sensations and perceptions in relation to the chromatic universe. The lighting, Sensations and perceptions in relation to the chromatic universe. The fundamental laws of perception. Color representation systems (color space	architecture and design: about the proximate genre and the specific	case studies,		
Vitruvian Attributes: Stabilitas/Firmitas (strength, safety, meanings) – Utilitas (function, meanings) – Venustas (expressiveness, beauty, harmony, kitsch; meanings). Elements of diagrammatic compositional analysis: line-plane-volume-module-landmark-rhythm-hierarchy, Low-tech / high-tech dichotomy; associated meanings. Exploring the relationship of building materials/structural systems – purpose/function/ergonomics – form/expression in design/architecture. Perception of architectural objects/space repetition, rhythm, hierarchy, contrast, symmetry, asymmetry, perspective, proportions, harmony, aesthetics, spatial effects, lighting, materials and textures, color, optical effects, golden section. Applications in the planning and design of culinary spaces. Fundamental elements of function/ergonomics in the planning and design of spaces in the culinary field: kitchen, circulations, sanitary spaces, annexes, flows and circulations, technical/sanitary/legal conditions/of specific equipment. Applications in the planning and design of culinary spaces. Fundamental elements regarding the furnishing and equipment for the ergonomics of spaces in the culinary field. Furnishing principles in relation to the destination and characteristics of specific spaces. Fundamentals of lighting in the planning and design of culinary spaces. Light: nature, laws of propagation, classification, phenomena explained based on the laws of geometric optics (reflection, refraction, diffusion, diffraction, dispersion) in relation to types of spaces, specific furniture, context characteristics. Technical/ambient lighting. The lighting fixture: typology, destinations, design elements, selection criteria. Natural/artificial light as a creative parameter in design. Basic elements of color theory. The relationships between the properties of light and the characteristics of color, color as a sensation. Relationships: wavelength - color, energy charge - brightness and spectral composition - saturation. The complexity of color and the complexity of	difference - structure, morphology, form, volumetrics, surface, textures,	interactive		
Utilitas (function, meanings) - Venustas (expressiveness, beauty, harmony, kitsch; meanings). Elements of diagrammatic compositional analysis: line-plane-volume-module-landmark-rhythm-hierarchy, Low-tech / high-tech dichotomy; associated meanings. Exploring the relationship of building materials/structural systems - purpose/function/ergonomics - form/expression in design/architecture. Perception of architectural objects/space; repetition, rhythm, hierarchy, contrast, symmetry, asymmetry, perspective, proportions, harmony, aesthetics, spatial effects, lighting, materials and textures, color, optical effects, golden section. Applications in the planning and design of culinary spaces. Fundamental elements of function/ergonomics in the planning and design of spaces in the culinary field: kitchen, circulations, sanitary spaces, annexes, flows and circulations, technical/sanitary/legal conditions/of specific equipment. Applications in the planning and design of culinary spaces. Fundamental elements regarding the furnishing and equipment for the ergonomics of spaces in the culinary field. Furnishing principles in relation to the destination and characteristics of specific spaces. Fundamental elements regarding the furnishing and equipment for the ergonomics of in propagation, classification, phenomena explained based on the laws of geometric optics (reflection, refraction, diffusion, diffraction, dispersion) in relation to types of spaces, specific furniture, context characteristics. Technical/ambient lighting. The lighting fixture typology, destinations, design elements, selection criteria. Natural/artificial light as a creative parameter in design. Basic elements of color theory. The relationships between the properties of light and the characteristics of color, color as a sensation. Relationships: wavelength - color, energy charge - brightness and spectral composition - saturation. The complexity of color and the complexity of communication in the chromatic universe. The lighting, Sensations and perceptions c	laws of composition, color.	debate and		
kitsch; meanings). Elements of diagrammatic compositional analysis: line-plane-volume-module-landmark-rhythm-hierarchy. Low-tech / high-tech dichotomy; associated meanings. Exploring the relationship of building materials/structural systems — purpose/function/ergonomics — form/expression in design/architecture. Perception of architectural objects/space: repetition, rhythm, hierarchy, contrast, symmetry, asymmetry, perspective, proportions, harmony, aesthetics, spatial effects, lighting, materials and textures, color, optical effects, golden section. Applications in the planning and design of culinary spaces. Fundamental elements of function/ergonomics in the planning and design of spaces in the culinary field: kitchen, circulations, sanitary spaces, annexes, flows and circulations, technical/sanitary/legal conditions/of specific equipment. Applications in the planning and design of culinary spaces. Fundamental elements regarding the furnishing and equipment for the ergonomics of spaces in the culinary field. Furnishing principles in relation to the destination and characteristics of specific spaces. Fundamentals of lighting in the planning and design of culinary spaces. Light: nature, laws of propagation, classification, phenomena explained based on the laws of geometric optics (reflection, refraction, diffusion, diffraction, dispersion) in relation to types of spaces, specific furniture, context characteristics. Technical/ambient lighting. The lighting fixture: typology, destinations, design elements, selection criteria. Natural/artificial light as a creative parameter in design. Basic elements of color theory. The relationships between the properties of light and the characteristics of color, color as a sensation. Relationships: wavelength - color, energy charge - brightness and spectral composition - saturation. The complexity of color and the complexity of communication in the chromatic universe. The fundamental laws of perceptions in relation to the chromatic universe. The fundamental laws of percept	Vitruvian Attributes: Stabilitas/Firmitas (strength, safety, meanings) -	multimedia.	6h	
plane-volume-module-landmark-rhythm-hierarchy. Low-tech / high-tech dichotomy; associated meanings. Exploring the relationship of building materials/structural systems — purpose/function/ergonomics — form/expression in design/architecture. Perception of architectural objects/space: repetition, rhythm, hierarchy, contrast, symmetry, asymmetry, perspective, proportions, harmony, aesthetics, spatial effects, lighting, materials and textures, color, optical effects, golden section. Applications in the planning and design of culinary spaces. Fundamental elements of function/ergonomics in the planning and design of spaces in the culinary field: kitchen, circulations, sanitary spaces, annexes, flows and circulations, technical/sanitary/legal conditions/of specific equipment. Applications in the planning and design of culinary spaces. Fundamental elements regarding the furnishing principles in relation to the destination and characteristics of specific spaces. Fundamentals of lighting in the planning and design of culinary spaces. Light: nature, laws of propagation, classification, phenomena explained based on the laws of geometric optics (reflection, refraction, diffusion, diffraction, dispersion) in relation to types of spaces, specific furniture, context characteristics. Technical/ambient lighting. The lighting fixture: typology, destinations, design elements, selection criteria. Natural/artificial light as a creative parameter in design. Basic elements of color theory. The relationships between the properties of light and the characteristics of color, color as a sensation. Relationships: wavelength - color, energy charge - brightness and spectral composition - saturation. The complexity of color and the complexity of communication in the chromatic universe. The lighting, Sensations and perceptions in relation to the chromatic universe. The lighting, Sensations and optical corrections - specific applications in the design of culinary spaces. About the chromatic phenomenon: light colors/pigmentation, chromatic	Utilitas (function, meanings) - Venustas (expressiveness, beauty, harmony,			
dichotomy; associated meanings. Exploring the relationship of building materials/structural systems – purpose/function/ergonomics – form/expression in design/architecture. Perception of architectural objects/space: repetition, rhythm, hierarchy, contrast, symmetry, asymmetry, perspective, proportions, harmony, aesthetics, spatial effects, lighting, materials and textures, color, optical effects, golden section. Applications in the planning and design of culinary spaces. Fundamental elements of function/ergonomics in the planning and design of spaces in the culinary field: kitchen, circulations, sanitary spaces, annexes, flows and circulations, technical/sanitary/legal conditions/of specific equipment. Applications in the planning and design of culinary spaces. Fundamental elements regarding the furnishing and equipment for the ergonomics of spaces in the culinary field. Furnishing principles in relation to the destination and characteristics of specific spaces. Fundamentals of lighting in the planning and design of culinary spaces. Light: nature, laws of propagation, classification, phenomena explained based on the laws of geometric optics (reflection, refraction, diffusion, diffraction, dispersion) in relation to types of spaces, specific furniture, context characteristics. Technical/ambient lighting. The lighting fixture: typology, destinations, design elements, selection criteria. Natural/artificial light as a creative parameter in design. Basic elements of color theory. The relationships between the properties of light and the characteristics of color, color as a sensation. Relationships: wavelength - color, energy charge - brightness and spectral composition - saturation. The complexity of color and the complexity of communication in the chromatic universe. The fundamental laws of perceptions in relation to the chromatic universe. The fundamental laws of perceptions in relation to the chromatic universe. The fundamental laws of perception is nelation to the chromatic universe. The fundamental laws of	kitsch; meanings). Elements of diagrammatic compositional analysis: line-			
Exploring the relationship of building materials/structural systems — purpose/function/ergonomics — form/expression in design/architecture. Perception of architectural objects/space: repetition, rhythm, hierarchy, contrast, symmetry, asymmetry, perspective, proportions, harmony, aesthetics, spatial effects, lighting, materials and textures, color, optical effects, golden section. Applications in the planning and design of culinary spaces. Fundamental elements of function/ergonomics in the planning and design of spaces in the culinary field: kitchen, circulations, sanitary spaces, annexes, flows and circulations, technical/sanitary/legal conditions/of specific equipment. Applications in the planning and design of culinary spaces. Fundamental elements regarding the furnishing principles in relation to the destination and characteristics of specific spaces. Fundamentals of lighting in the planning and design of culinary spaces. Light: nature, laws of propagation, classification, phenomena explained based on the laws of geometric optics (reflection, refraction, diffusion, diffraction, dispersion) in relation to types of spaces, specific furniture, context characteristics. Technical/ambient lighting. The lighting fixture: typology, destinations, design elements, selection criteria. Natural/artificial light as a creative parameter in design. Basic elements of color theory. The relationships between the properties of light and the characteristics of color, color as a sensation. Relationships: wavelength - color, energy charge - brightness and spectral composition - saturation. The complexity of color and the complexity of communication in the chromatic universe. The lighting, Sensations and perceptions in relation to the chromatic universe. The lighting, Sensations and perceptions in relation to the chromatic universe. The lighting, Sensations and perceptions in relation to the chromatic universe. The lighting is spaces. About the chromatic phenomenon: light colors/pigmentation, chromatic synthesis (additive/subtra	plane-volume-module-landmark-rhythm-hierarchy. Low-tech / high-tech			
purpose/function/ergonomics – form/expression in design/architecture. Perception of architectural objects/space: repetition, rhythm, hierarchy, contrast, symmetry, asymmetry, perspective, proportions, harmony, aesthetics, spatial effects, lighting, materials and textures, color, optical effects, golden section. Applications in the planning and design of culinary spaces. Fundamental elements of function/ergonomics in the planning and design of spaces in the culinary field: kitchen, circulations, sanitary spaces, annexes, flows and circulations in the planning and design of culinary spaces. Fundamental elements regarding the furnishing and equipment for the ergonomics of spaces in the culinary field. Furnishing principles in relation to the destination and characteristics of specific spaces. Fundamentals of lighting in the planning and design of culinary spaces. Light: nature, laws of propagation, classification, phenomena explained based on the laws of geometric optics (reflection, refraction, diffusion, diffraction, dispersion) in relation to types of spaces, specific furniture, context characteristics. Technical/ambient lighting. The lighting fixture: typology, destinations, design elements, selection criteria. Natural/artificial light as a creative parameter in design. Basic elements of color theory. The relationships between the properties of light and the characteristics of color, color as a sensation. Relationships: wavelength - color, energy charge - brightness and spectral composition - saturation. The complexity of color and the complexity of communication in the chromatic universe. The fundamental laws of perception. Color representation systems (color space/color plane, color models). Subjective phenomena of human vision: optical illusions and optical corrections - specific applications in the design of culinary spaces. About the chromatic phenomenon: light colors/pigmentation, chromatic synthesis (additive/subtractive), color characteristics (subjective/objective	dichotomy; associated meanings.			
Perception of architectural objects/space: repetition, rhythm, hierarchy, contrast, symmetry, asymmetry, perspective, proportions, harmony, aesthetics, spatial effects, lighting, materials and textures, color, optical effects, golden section. Applications in the planning and design of culinary spaces. Fundamental elements of function/ergonomics in the planning and design of spaces in the culinary field: kitchen, circulations, sanitary spaces, annexes, flows and circulations, technical/sanitary/legal conditions/of specific equipment. Applications in the planning and design of culinary spaces. Fundamental elements regarding the furnishing and equipment for the ergonomics of spaces in the culinary field. Furnishing principles in relation to the destination and characteristics of specific spaces. Fundamentals of lighting in the planning and design of culinary spaces. Light: nature, laws of propagation, classification, phenomena explained based on the laws of geometric optics (reflection, refraction, diffusion, diffraction, dispersion) in relation to types of spaces, specific furniture, context characteristics. Technical/ambient lighting. The lighting fixture: typology, destinations, design elements, selection criteria. Natural/artificial light as a creative parameter in design. Basic elements of color theory. The relationships between the properties of light and the characteristics of color, color as a sensation. Relationships: wavelength – color, energy charge – brightness and spectral composition – saturation. The complexity of color and the complexity of communication in the chromatic universe. The lighting, Sensations and perceptions in relation to the chromatic universe. The fundamental laws of perception. Color representation systems (color space/color plane, color models). Subjective phenomena of human vision: optical illusions and optical corrections – specific applications in the design of culinary spaces. About the chromatic phenomenon: light colors/pigmentation, chromatic synthesis (additive/subtract	Exploring the relationship of building materials/structural systems –		4h	
contrast, symmetry, asymmetry, perspective, proportions, harmony, aesthetics, spatial effects, lighting, materials and textures, color, optical effects, golden section. Applications in the planning and design of culinary spaces. Fundamental elements of function/ergonomics in the planning and design of spaces in the culinary field: kitchen, circulations, sanitary spaces, annexes, flows and circulations, technical/sanitary/legal conditions/of specific equipment. Applications in the planning and design of culinary spaces. Fundamental elements regarding the furnishing and equipment for the ergonomics of spaces in the culinary field. Furnishing principles in relation to the destination and characteristics of specific spaces. Fundamentals of lighting in the planning and design of culinary spaces. Lightnature, laws of propagation, classification, phenomena explained based on the laws of geometric optics (reflection, refraction, diffusion, diffraction, dispersion) in relation to types of spaces, specific furniture, context characteristics. Technical/ambient lighting. The lighting fixture: typology, destinations, design elements, selection criteria. Natural/artificial light as a creative parameter in design. Basic elements of color theory. The relationships between the properties of light and the characteristics of color, color as a sensation. Relationships: wavelength - color, energy charge - brightness and spectral composition - saturation. The complexity of color and the complexity of communication in the chromatic universe. The lighting, Sensations and perceptions in relation to the chromatic universe. The fundamental laws of perception. Color representation systems (color space/color plane, color models). Subjective phenomena of human vision: optical illusions and optical corrections - specific applications in the design of culinary spaces. About the chromatic phenomenon: light colors/pigmentation, chromatic synthesis (additive/subtractive), color characteristics (subjective/objective	purpose/function/ergonomics – form/expression in design/architecture.			
aesthetics, spatial effects, lighting, materials and textures, color, optical effects, golden section. Applications in the planning and design of culinary spaces. Fundamental elements of function/ergonomics in the planning and design of spaces in the culinary field: kitchen, circulations, sanitary spaces, annexes, flows and circulations, technical/sanitary/legal conditions/of specific equipment. Applications in the planning and design of culinary spaces. Fundamental elements regarding the furnishing and equipment for the ergonomics of spaces in the culinary field. Furnishing principles in relation to the destination and characteristics of specific spaces. Fundamentals of lighting in the planning and design of culinary spaces. Light: nature, laws of propagation, classification, phenomena explained based on the laws of geometric optics (reflection, refraction, diffusion, diffraction, dispersion) in relation to types of spaces, specific furniture, context characteristics. Technical/ambient lighting. The lighting fixture: typology, destinations, design elements, selection criteria. Natural/artificial light as a creative parameter in design. Basic elements of color theory. The relationships between the properties of light and the characteristics of color, color as a sensation. Relationships: wavelength - color, energy charge - brightness and spectral composition - saturation. The complexity of color and the complexity of communication in the chromatic universe. The lighting. Sensations and perceptions in relation to the chromatic universe. The fundamental laws of perception. Color representation systems (color space/color plane, color models). Subjective phenomena of human vision: optical illusions and optical corrections - specific applications in the design of culinary spaces. About the chromatic phenomenon: light colors/pigmentation, chromatic synthesis (additive/subtractive), color characteristics (subjective/objective	Perception of architectural objects/space: repetition, rhythm, hierarchy,			
effects, golden section. Applications in the planning and design of culinary spaces. Fundamental elements of function/ergonomics in the planning and design of spaces in the culinary field: kitchen, circulations, sanitary spaces, annexes, flows and circulations, technical/sanitary/legal conditions/of specific equipment. Applications in the planning and design of culinary spaces. Fundamental elements regarding the furnishing and equipment for the ergonomics of spaces in the culinary field. Furnishing principles in relation to the destination and characteristics of specific spaces. Fundamentals of lighting in the planning and design of culinary spaces. Light: nature, laws of propagation, classification, phenomena explained based on the laws of geometric optics (reflection, refraction, diffusion, diffraction, dispersion) in relation to types of spaces, specific furniture, context characteristics. Technical/ambient lighting. The lighting fixture: typology, destinations, design elements, selection criteria. Natural/artificial light as a creative parameter in design. Basic elements of color theory. The relationships between the properties of light and the characteristics of color, color as a sensation. Relationships: wavelength - color, energy charge - brightness and spectral composition - saturation. The complexity of color and the complexity of communication in the chromatic universe. The lighting. Sensations and perceptions in relation to the chromatic universe. The fundamental laws of perception color representation systems (color space/color plane, color models). Subjective phenomena of human vision: optical illusions and optical corrections - specific applications in the design of culinary spaces. About the chromatic phenomenon: light colors/pigmentation, chromatic synthesis (additive/subtractive), color characteristics (subjective/objective	contrast, symmetry, asymmetry, perspective, proportions, harmony,			
Fundamental elements of function/ergonomics in the planning and design of spaces in the culinary field: kitchen, circulations, sanitary spaces, annexes, flows and circulations, technical/sanitary/legal conditions/of specific equipment. Applications in the planning and design of culinary spaces. Fundamental elements regarding the furnishing and equipment for the ergonomics of spaces in the culinary field. Furnishing principles in relation to the destination and characteristics of specific spaces. Fundamentals of lighting in the planning and design of culinary spaces. Light: nature, laws of propagation, classification, phenomena explained based on the laws of geometric optics (reflection, refraction, diffraction, dispersion) in relation to types of spaces, specific furniture, context characteristics. Technical/ambient lighting. The lighting fixture: typology, destinations, design elements, selection criteria. Natural/artificial light as a creative parameter in design. Basic elements of color theory. The relationships between the properties of light and the characteristics of color, color as a sensation. Relationships: wavelength - color, energy charge - brightness and spectral composition - saturation. The complexity of color and the complexity of communication in the chromatic universe. The lighting. Sensations and perceptions in relation to the chromatic universe. The fundamental laws of perception. Color representation systems (color space/color plane, color models). Subjective phenomena of human vision: optical illusions and optical corrections - specific applications in the design of culinary spaces. About the chromatic phenomenon: light colors/pigmentation, chromatic synthesis (additive/subtractive), color characteristics (subjective/objective	aesthetics, spatial effects, lighting, materials and textures, color, optical			
Fundamental elements of function/ergonomics in the planning and design of spaces in the culinary field: kitchen, circulations, sanitary spaces, annexes, flows and circulations, technical/sanitary/legal conditions/of specific equipment. Applications in the planning and design of culinary spaces. Fundamental elements regarding the furnishing and equipment for the ergonomics of spaces in the culinary field. Furnishing principles in relation to the destination and characteristics of specific spaces. Fundamentals of lighting in the planning and design of culinary spaces. Light: nature, laws of propagation, classification, phenomena explained based on the laws of geometric optics (reflection, refraction, diffraction, dispersion) in relation to types of spaces, specific furniture, context characteristics. Technical/ambient lighting. The lighting fixture: typology, destinations, design elements, selection criteria. Natural/artificial light as a creative parameter in design. Basic elements of color theory. The relationships between the properties of light and the characteristics of color, color as a sensation. Relationships: wavelength - color, energy charge - brightness and spectral composition - saturation. The complexity of color and the complexity of communication in the chromatic universe. The lighting. Sensations and perceptions in relation to the chromatic universe. The fundamental laws of perception. Color representation systems (color space/color plane, color models). Subjective phenomena of human vision: optical illusions and optical corrections - specific applications in the design of culinary spaces. About the chromatic phenomenon: light colors/pigmentation, chromatic synthesis (additive/subtractive), color characteristics (subjective/objective	effects, golden section. Applications in the planning and design of culinary			
spaces in the culinary field: kitchen, circulations, sanitary spaces, annexes, flows and circulations, technical/sanitary/legal conditions/of specific equipment. Applications in the planning and design of culinary spaces. Fundamental elements regarding the furnishing and equipment for the ergonomics of spaces in the culinary field. Furnishing principles in relation to the destination and characteristics of specific spaces. Fundamentals of lighting in the planning and design of culinary spaces. Light: nature, laws of propagation, classification, phenomena explained based on the laws of geometric optics (reflection, refraction, diffusion, diffraction, dispersion) in relation to types of spaces, specific furniture, context characteristics. Technical/ambient lighting. The lighting fixture: typology, destinations, design elements, selection criteria. Natural/artificial light as a creative parameter in design. Basic elements of color theory. The relationships between the properties of light and the characteristics of color, color as a sensation. Relationships: wavelength - color, energy charge - brightness and spectral composition - saturation. The complexity of color and the complexity of communication in the chromatic universe. The lighting. Sensations and perceptions in relation to the chromatic universe. The fundamental laws of perception. Color representation systems (color space/color plane, color models). Subjective phenomena of human vision: optical illusions and optical corrections - specific applications in the design of culinary spaces. About the chromatic phenomenon: light colors/pigmentation, chromatic synthesis (additive/subtractive), color characteristics (subjective/objective	spaces.			
flows and circulations, technical/sanitary/legal conditions/of specific equipment. Applications in the planning and design of culinary spaces. Fundamental elements regarding the furnishing and equipment for the ergonomics of spaces in the culinary field. Furnishing principles in relation to the destination and characteristics of specific spaces. Fundamentals of lighting in the planning and design of culinary spaces. Light: nature, laws of propagation, classification, phenomena explained based on the laws of geometric optics (reflection, refraction, diffusion, diffraction, dispersion) in relation to types of spaces, specific furniture, context characteristics. Technical/ambient lighting. The lighting fixture: typology, destinations, design elements, selection criteria. Natural/artificial light as a creative parameter in design. Basic elements of color theory. The relationships between the properties of light and the characteristics of color, color as a sensation. Relationships: wavelength - color, energy charge - brightness and spectral composition - saturation. The complexity of color and the complexity of communication in the chromatic universe. The lighting. Sensations and perceptions in relation to the chromatic universe. The fundamental laws of perception. Color representation systems (color space/color plane, color models). Subjective phenomena of human vision: optical illusions and optical corrections - specific applications in the design of culinary spaces. About the chromatic phenomenon: light colors/pigmentation, chromatic synthesis (additive/subtractive), color characteristics (subjective/objective	Fundamental elements of function/ergonomics in the planning and design of		4h	
equipment. Applications in the planning and design of culinary spaces. Fundamental elements regarding the furnishing and equipment for the ergonomics of spaces in the culinary field. Furnishing principles in relation to the destination and characteristics of specific spaces. Fundamentals of lighting in the planning and design of culinary spaces. Light: nature, laws of propagation, classification, phenomena explained based on the laws of geometric optics (reflection, refraction, diffusion, diffraction, dispersion) in relation to types of spaces, specific furniture, context characteristics. Technical/ambient lighting. The lighting fixture: typology, destinations, design elements, selection criteria. Natural/artificial light as a creative parameter in design. Basic elements of color theory. The relationships between the properties of light and the characteristics of color, color as a sensation. Relationships: wavelength - color, energy charge - brightness and spectral composition - saturation. The complexity of color and the complexity of communication in the chromatic universe. The lighting. Sensations and perceptions in relation to the chromatic universe. The fundamental laws of perception. Color representation systems (color space/color plane, color models). Subjective phenomena of human vision: optical illusions and optical corrections - specific applications in the design of culinary spaces. About the chromatic phenomenon: light colors/pigmentation, chromatic synthesis (additive/subtractive), color characteristics (subjective/objective)	spaces in the culinary field: kitchen, circulations, sanitary spaces, annexes,			
Fundamental elements regarding the furnishing and equipment for the ergonomics of spaces in the culinary field. Furnishing principles in relation to the destination and characteristics of specific spaces. Fundamentals of lighting in the planning and design of culinary spaces. Light: nature, laws of propagation, classification, phenomena explained based on the laws of geometric optics (reflection, refraction, diffusion, diffraction, dispersion) in relation to types of spaces, specific furniture, context characteristics. Technical/ambient lighting. The lighting fixture: typology, destinations, design elements, selection criteria. Natural/artificial light as a creative parameter in design. Basic elements of color theory. The relationships between the properties of light and the characteristics of color, color as a sensation. Relationships: wavelength - color, energy charge - brightness and spectral composition - saturation. The complexity of color and the complexity of communication in the chromatic universe. The lighting. Sensations and perceptions in relation to the chromatic universe. The fundamental laws of perception. Color representation systems (color space/color plane, color models). Subjective phenomena of human vision: optical illusions and optical corrections - specific applications in the design of culinary spaces. About the chromatic phenomenon: light colors/pigmentation, chromatic synthesis (additive/subtractive), color characteristics (subjective/objective	flows and circulations, technical/sanitary/legal conditions/of specific			
ergonomics of spaces in the culinary field. Furnishing principles in relation to the destination and characteristics of specific spaces. Fundamentals of lighting in the planning and design of culinary spaces. Light: nature, laws of propagation, classification, phenomena explained based on the laws of geometric optics (reflection, refraction, diffusion, diffraction, dispersion) in relation to types of spaces, specific furniture, context characteristics. Technical/ambient lighting. The lighting fixture: typology, destinations, design elements, selection criteria. Natural/artificial light as a creative parameter in design. Basic elements of color theory. The relationships between the properties of light and the characteristics of color, color as a sensation. Relationships: wavelength - color, energy charge - brightness and spectral composition - saturation. The complexity of color and the complexity of communication in the chromatic universe. The lighting. Sensations and perceptions in relation to the chromatic universe. The fundamental laws of perception. Color representation systems (color space/color plane, color models). Subjective phenomena of human vision: optical illusions and optical corrections - specific applications in the design of culinary spaces. About the chromatic phenomenon: light colors/pigmentation, chromatic synthesis (additive/subtractive), color characteristics (subjective/objective	equipment. Applications in the planning and design of culinary spaces.			
the destination and characteristics of specific spaces. Fundamentals of lighting in the planning and design of culinary spaces. Light: nature, laws of propagation, classification, phenomena explained based on the laws of geometric optics (reflection, refraction, diffusion, diffraction, dispersion) in relation to types of spaces, specific furniture, context characteristics. Technical/ambient lighting. The lighting fixture: typology, destinations, design elements, selection criteria. Natural/artificial light as a creative parameter in design. Basic elements of color theory. The relationships between the properties of light and the characteristics of color, color as a sensation. Relationships: wavelength - color, energy charge - brightness and spectral composition - saturation. The complexity of color and the complexity of communication in the chromatic universe. The lighting. Sensations and perceptions in relation to the chromatic universe. The fundamental laws of perception. Color representation systems (color space/color plane, color models). Subjective phenomena of human vision: optical illusions and optical corrections - specific applications in the design of culinary spaces. About the chromatic phenomenon: light colors/pigmentation, chromatic synthesis (additive/subtractive), color characteristics (subjective/objective	Fundamental elements regarding the furnishing and equipment for the		2h	
Fundamentals of lighting in the planning and design of culinary spaces. Light: nature, laws of propagation, classification, phenomena explained based on the laws of geometric optics (reflection, refraction, diffusion, diffraction, dispersion) in relation to types of spaces, specific furniture, context characteristics. Technical/ambient lighting. The lighting fixture: typology, destinations, design elements, selection criteria. Natural/artificial light as a creative parameter in design. Basic elements of color theory. The relationships between the properties of light and the characteristics of color, color as a sensation. Relationships: wavelength - color, energy charge - brightness and spectral composition - saturation. The complexity of color and the complexity of communication in the chromatic universe. The lighting. Sensations and perceptions in relation to the chromatic universe. The fundamental laws of perception. Color representation systems (color space/color plane, color models). Subjective phenomena of human vision: optical illusions and optical corrections - specific applications in the design of culinary spaces. About the chromatic phenomenon: light colors/pigmentation, chromatic synthesis (additive/subtractive), color characteristics (subjective/objective	ergonomics of spaces in the culinary field. Furnishing principles in relation to			
nature, laws of propagation, classification, phenomena explained based on the laws of geometric optics (reflection, refraction, diffusion, diffraction, dispersion) in relation to types of spaces, specific furniture, context characteristics. Technical/ambient lighting. The lighting fixture: typology, destinations, design elements, selection criteria. Natural/artificial light as a creative parameter in design. Basic elements of color theory. The relationships between the properties of light and the characteristics of color, color as a sensation. Relationships: wavelength - color, energy charge - brightness and spectral composition - saturation. The complexity of color and the complexity of communication in the chromatic universe. The lighting. Sensations and perceptions in relation to the chromatic universe. The fundamental laws of perception. Color representation systems (color space/color plane, color models). Subjective phenomena of human vision: optical illusions and optical corrections - specific applications in the design of culinary spaces. About the chromatic phenomenon: light colors/pigmentation, chromatic synthesis (additive/subtractive), color characteristics (subjective/objective	the destination and characteristics of specific spaces.			
the laws of geometric optics (reflection, refraction, diffusion, diffraction, dispersion) in relation to types of spaces, specific furniture, context characteristics. Technical/ambient lighting. The lighting fixture: typology, destinations, design elements, selection criteria. Natural/artificial light as a creative parameter in design. Basic elements of color theory. The relationships between the properties of light and the characteristics of color, color as a sensation. Relationships: wavelength - color, energy charge - brightness and spectral composition - saturation. The complexity of color and the complexity of communication in the chromatic universe. The lighting. Sensations and perceptions in relation to the chromatic universe. The fundamental laws of perception. Color representation systems (color space/color plane, color models). Subjective phenomena of human vision: optical illusions and optical corrections - specific applications in the design of culinary spaces. About the chromatic phenomenon: light colors/pigmentation, chromatic synthesis (additive/subtractive), color characteristics (subjective/objective	Fundamentals of lighting in the planning and design of culinary spaces. Light:		2h	
dispersion) in relation to types of spaces, specific furniture, context characteristics. Technical/ambient lighting. The lighting fixture: typology, destinations, design elements, selection criteria. Natural/artificial light as a creative parameter in design. Basic elements of color theory. The relationships between the properties of light and the characteristics of color, color as a sensation. Relationships: wavelength - color, energy charge - brightness and spectral composition - saturation. The complexity of color and the complexity of communication in the chromatic universe. The lighting. Sensations and perceptions in relation to the chromatic universe. The fundamental laws of perception. Color representation systems (color space/color plane, color models). Subjective phenomena of human vision: optical illusions and optical corrections - specific applications in the design of culinary spaces. About the chromatic phenomenon: light colors/pigmentation, chromatic synthesis (additive/subtractive), color characteristics (subjective/objective	nature, laws of propagation, classification, phenomena explained based on			
characteristics. Technical/ambient lighting. The lighting fixture: typology, destinations, design elements, selection criteria. Natural/artificial light as a creative parameter in design. Basic elements of color theory. The relationships between the properties of light and the characteristics of color, color as a sensation. Relationships: wavelength - color, energy charge - brightness and spectral composition - saturation. The complexity of color and the complexity of communication in the chromatic universe. The lighting. Sensations and perceptions in relation to the chromatic universe. The fundamental laws of perception. Color representation systems (color space/color plane, color models). Subjective phenomena of human vision: optical illusions and optical corrections - specific applications in the design of culinary spaces. About the chromatic phenomenon: light colors/pigmentation, chromatic synthesis (additive/subtractive), color characteristics (subjective/objective	the laws of geometric optics (reflection, refraction, diffusion, diffraction,			
destinations, design elements, selection criteria. Natural/artificial light as a creative parameter in design. Basic elements of color theory. The relationships between the properties of light and the characteristics of color, color as a sensation. Relationships: wavelength - color, energy charge - brightness and spectral composition - saturation. The complexity of color and the complexity of communication in the chromatic universe. The lighting. Sensations and perceptions in relation to the chromatic universe. The fundamental laws of perception. Color representation systems (color space/color plane, color models). Subjective phenomena of human vision: optical illusions and optical corrections - specific applications in the design of culinary spaces. About the chromatic phenomenon: light colors/pigmentation, chromatic synthesis (additive/subtractive), color characteristics (subjective/objective	dispersion) in relation to types of spaces, specific furniture, context			
creative parameter in design. Basic elements of color theory. The relationships between the properties of light and the characteristics of color, color as a sensation. Relationships: wavelength - color, energy charge - brightness and spectral composition - saturation. The complexity of color and the complexity of communication in the chromatic universe. The lighting. Sensations and perceptions in relation to the chromatic universe. The fundamental laws of perception. Color representation systems (color space/color plane, color models). Subjective phenomena of human vision: optical illusions and optical corrections - specific applications in the design of culinary spaces. About the chromatic phenomenon: light colors/pigmentation, chromatic synthesis (additive/subtractive), color characteristics (subjective/objective	characteristics. Technical/ambient lighting. The lighting fixture: typology,			
Basic elements of color theory. The relationships between the properties of light and the characteristics of color, color as a sensation. Relationships: wavelength - color, energy charge - brightness and spectral composition - saturation. The complexity of color and the complexity of communication in the chromatic universe. The lighting. Sensations and perceptions in relation to the chromatic universe. The fundamental laws of perception. Color representation systems (color space/color plane, color models). Subjective phenomena of human vision: optical illusions and optical corrections - specific applications in the design of culinary spaces. About the chromatic phenomenon: light colors/pigmentation, chromatic synthesis (additive/subtractive), color characteristics (subjective/objective	destinations, design elements, selection criteria. Natural/artificial light as a			
light and the characteristics of color, color as a sensation. Relationships: wavelength - color, energy charge - brightness and spectral composition - saturation. The complexity of color and the complexity of communication in the chromatic universe. The lighting. Sensations and perceptions in relation to the chromatic universe. The fundamental laws of perception. Color representation systems (color space/color plane, color models). Subjective phenomena of human vision: optical illusions and optical corrections - specific applications in the design of culinary spaces. About the chromatic phenomenon: light colors/pigmentation, chromatic synthesis (additive/subtractive), color characteristics (subjective/objective	creative parameter in design.			
wavelength - color, energy charge - brightness and spectral composition - saturation. The complexity of color and the complexity of communication in the chromatic universe. The lighting. Sensations and perceptions in relation to the chromatic universe. The fundamental laws of perception. Color representation systems (color space/color plane, color models). Subjective phenomena of human vision: optical illusions and optical corrections - specific applications in the design of culinary spaces. About the chromatic phenomenon: light colors/pigmentation, chromatic synthesis (additive/subtractive), color characteristics (subjective/objective	Basic elements of color theory. The relationships between the properties of		6h	
saturation. The complexity of color and the complexity of communication in the chromatic universe. The lighting. Sensations and perceptions in relation to the chromatic universe. The fundamental laws of perception. Color representation systems (color space/color plane, color models). Subjective phenomena of human vision: optical illusions and optical corrections - specific applications in the design of culinary spaces. About the chromatic phenomenon: light colors/pigmentation, chromatic synthesis (additive/subtractive), color characteristics (subjective/objective	light and the characteristics of color, color as a sensation. Relationships:			
the chromatic universe. The lighting. Sensations and perceptions in relation to the chromatic universe. The fundamental laws of perception. Color representation systems (color space/color plane, color models). Subjective phenomena of human vision: optical illusions and optical corrections - specific applications in the design of culinary spaces. About the chromatic phenomenon: light colors/pigmentation, chromatic synthesis (additive/subtractive), color characteristics (subjective/objective	wavelength - color, energy charge - brightness and spectral composition -			
to the chromatic universe. The fundamental laws of perception. Color representation systems (color space/color plane, color models). Subjective phenomena of human vision: optical illusions and optical corrections - specific applications in the design of culinary spaces. About the chromatic phenomenon: light colors/pigmentation, chromatic synthesis (additive/subtractive), color characteristics (subjective/objective	saturation. The complexity of color and the complexity of communication in			
representation systems (color space/color plane, color models). Subjective phenomena of human vision: optical illusions and optical corrections - specific applications in the design of culinary spaces. About the chromatic phenomenon: light colors/pigmentation, chromatic synthesis (additive/subtractive), color characteristics (subjective/objective	the chromatic universe. The lighting. Sensations and perceptions in relation			
phenomena of human vision: optical illusions and optical corrections - specific applications in the design of culinary spaces. About the chromatic phenomenon: light colors/pigmentation, chromatic synthesis (additive/subtractive), color characteristics (subjective/objective	to the chromatic universe. The fundamental laws of perception. Color			
specific applications in the design of culinary spaces. About the chromatic phenomenon: light colors/pigmentation, chromatic synthesis (additive/subtractive), color characteristics (subjective/objective	representation systems (color space/color plane, color models). Subjective			
phenomenon: light colors/pigmentation, chromatic synthesis (additive/subtractive), color characteristics (subjective/objective	phenomena of human vision: optical illusions and optical corrections -			
(additive/subtractive), color characteristics (subjective/objective	specific applications in the design of culinary spaces. About the chromatic			
	phenomenon: light colors/pigmentation, chromatic synthesis			
	(additive/subtractive), color characteristics (subjective/objective			
parameters), contrasts. Dichotomies: sensations-perceptions, signt-gaze.	parameters), contrasts. Dichotomies: sensations-perceptions, sight-gaze.			

Total course hours = 28h

Bibliography:

- 1. ARNHEIM, R., *Arta și percepția vizuală*, Ed. Meridiane, București, 1979;
- 2. CALEFATO, P., Moda, corpo, mito. Storia, mitologia e ossessione del corpo vestito, Ed. Castelvecchi, 1999;
- 3. CERVER F. A., *Habitat et Decoration,* Ed. Konemann, 2000;

- 4. CONSTANTIN, P., Culoare, artă, ambient, Ed. Meridiane, 1979;
- 5. CUNLIFE,S.,LOUSSIER,J., Architecture Styles. From classical temples to soaring skyscrapers, Thunder Bay, 2006;
- 6. CURL, J. S., Dictionary of Architecture, Oxford University Press, Oxford, 1999;
- 7. DITTMAN, L., Stil, simbol, structură, Ed. Meridiane, București, 1988;
- 8. ECO, U., Istoria frumuseții, 2005; Istoria urâtului, 2007, Ed. Enciclopedia RAO, București;
- 9. GLANCEY, J., The Story of Architecture, DK Londra, 2000;
- 10. HACKING, J. (coord), Fotografia. La storia completa, Atlante, Bologna, 2013;
- 11. HALLER, K., Psihologia culorilor. Fascinația culorilor de la Cro-Magnon la Michelangelo, Baroque Books&Arts, 2019;
- 12. IONESCU, I., Lumină și culoare (pentru arhitecți și designeri), Ed. Univ. "Ion Mincu", București, 2013;
- 13. JANSON, H. W., JANSON, A. F., History of Art, Harry N. Abrams, Inc., Publishers, New York, 2001;
- 14. KASTAN, D. S., FARTHING, S., Culorile. Pasiune și mister, Ed. Baroque Books&Arts, 2020;
- 15. LIVIO, M., Secțiunea de aur. Povestea lui phy, cel mai uimitor număr, Ed. Humanitas, București, 2012;
- 16. MIHĂILESCU,T., Standard economic bioclimatic solar individual houses, (IOP Publishing), 2017;
- 17. MIHAILESCU, T., Elemente de geometrie descriptivă, Ed. Univ. Ion Mincu, București, 2025;
- 18. MIHĂILESCU, T. (coord); IOAN,A., GHEORGHE,M., MORUZI,D., MIHAIL,H.,BEBEȘELEA, G.,MUNTEAN, C., PESCARU,O., CISAR,M., România paralelă. Alienare și kitsch în arhitectură și spațiul public, Ed. UniTBv, 2016;

18. NEUFERT, E., Manualul arhitectului. Elemente de proiectare și construcție. Ed. Alutus, 2004;

- 19. PACURARU, D., Arce stilistice sau despre stiluri și dinamica lor, Ed. Albatros, București, 1987;
- RHURBERG, K., SCHNECKENBURGER, M., FRICKE, Ch., HONNEF, K., Art of the 20th Century, Taschen, 2000;
- 20. TRACHTENBERG,M.; HYMAN,I., Architecture from Prehistory to Postmodernity, H. N. Abrams Inc., NY, 2002;
- 21. *, Functiune și formă, Ed. Meridiane, București, 1989;
- 22. Reviste de specialitate: Zeppelin, Arhitext Design, Igloo, Domus, Arhitectura etc; Internet.

8.2 Seminar/ laboratory / project	Teaching-	Number	Remarks
General specifications. The professor has intellectual property rights over	learning methods	of hours	
the materials, creations and professional and artistic contents of which			
he is the author, presented in courses, seminars and/or exams in the			
form of slides, audio-video materials and specific didactic materials			
(models, artistic works, exam subjects, grids, etc.), as well as the right to			
manage one's own image in any media, guaranteed by the specific			
legislation in Romania and EU. Therefore, without the prior written			
consent of the teacher and in light of the legislation in force, it is			
forbidden to photograph, film and/or audio-video record by any means,			
partially and/or in full: i) of the activities carried out at courses, seminars,			
submissions of papers, exams, etc., ii) of the contents, slides, didactic			
materials, etc. presented in courses, seminars, etc., as well as the			
contents drawn directly on the blackboard or on other supports by the			
teacher and/or iii) of the teacher (image and/or voice, fully or partially) at			
courses, seminars, thesis defenses, exams, etc. Regarding the teacher-			
student relationship, carried out strictly within the provisions of the			
regulations in force in UniTBv as well as mutual respect, good faith and			
common sense, the teacher: i) accepts exclusively written communication			
and only with students who are legal holders of a institutional e-mail			
addresses of UniTBv, ii) answers any questions within the limits of the			
powers and obligations provided for in the regulations that apply to it, iii)			
reserves the right not to answer e-mails outside of working hours /			
weekends / legal days off / rest or medical leave or in situations that can			
be interpreted as intimidation, insults, attempted fraud, lies presented as			
truth, manipulation, etc., iv) does not in any way mediate the relationship			
of students with the secretary or other entities within UniTBv and v) for			

the efficient use of the time dedicated to the educational process, reserves the right not to answer questions that already have their answers in the pdf documents uploaded on the E-learning platform of UniTBV for the related discipline. Project 1. Students will identify, objectify and describe a significant personal experience in relation to a relevant space in the culinary field (mainly a restaurant or a dedicated gastronomic space; not a bar, cafe, terrace etc.), anytime since graduating from university until present, from Romania or from anywhere abroad. The theme proposes a consoious, assumed exploration of the architectural space and is intended to crystallization of the students' relationship with the built universe dedicated to gastronomy, primalify in their role as 'Customers'. The experience will be embodied in a personal project-essay-exercise, of -1000 words. The project will contain: i) the reason for choosing the location (volumetrics, characteristics, aesthetics, the relationship with the context, external features, colors, finishes, atmosphere, particularities, personal impression, etc.), ii) description of the exterior of the location (volumetrics, characteristics, aesthetics, the relationship with the location (ambience, atmosphere, colors, sounds, services, ergonomics of the space and furniture, cleanliness, quality of service and interaction with the staff, materials, finishes, textures, particularities, elements of originality from the point of view of the student, the connection of the interior design concept with the gastronomic specifics, etc.), and iv) the measure of the connection of view of the students must also include as many images as they consider encessary to support their personal opinions (photos, sketches, etc.). Project 2. Students will identify, objectify and document an existing space condition considered to year student as ideal according to his taste and in the light of his experiences in similar spaces and his knowledge up to now, and is intended to crystallize the s				
answers in the pdf documents uploaded on the E-learning platform of UniTBV for the related discipline. Project 1. Students will identify, objectify and describe a significant personal experience in relation to a relevant space in the culinary field (mainly a restaurant or a dedicated gastronomic space; not a bar, cafe, terrace etc.), anytime since graduating from university until present, from Romania or from anywhere abroad. The theme proposes a conscious, assumed exploration of the arthitectural space and is intended to crystallization of the students' relationship with the built universe dedicated to gastronomy, primarily in their role as "customers". The experience will be embodied in a personal project-essay-exercise, of and clication (coincidental, advertising, recommendation, gastronomic specifics, architectural qualities, etc.), ii) description of the exterior of the location (volumetrics, characteristics, a sesthetics, the relationship with the context, external features, colors, finishes, atmosphere, particularities, personal impression, etc.), iii) description of the interior of the location (ambience, atmosphere, colors, finishes, atmosphere, particularities, personal impression, etc.), iii) description of the interior of the location (ambience, atmosphere, colors, sounds, services, ergonomics of the space and furniture, cleanliness, quality of service and interaction with the staff, materials, finishes, textures, particularities, elements of originality from the point of view of the student, the connection of the location. In the project, students must also include as many images as they consider necessary to support their personal opinions (photos, sketches, etc.). Project 2. Students will identify, objectify and document an existing space considered at a personal level as ideal for a certain specific in the culinary field (mainly a restaurant or a dedicated gastronomic space, in a pastronomic space, in the propersonal evel as ideal for a certain specific in the culinary field (mainly a restaur	the efficient use of the time dedicated to the educational process,			
UniTbv for the related discipline. Project 1. Students will identify, objectify and describe a significant personal experience in relation to a relevant space in the culinary field (mainly a restaurant or a dedicated gastronomic space; not a bar, cafe, terrace etc.), anytime since graduating from university until present, from Romania or from anywhere abroad. The theme proposes a conscious, team work, guidance, of crystallization of the students' relationship with the built universe dedicated to gastronomy, primarily in their role as "customers". The experience will be embodied in a personal project-essay-exercise, of and are search, image analysis and proposed contents, external features, colors, finishes, atmosphere, cloris, and debate of ideas and visions, personal impression, etc.), ii) description of the exterior of the location (volumetrics, characteristics, aesthetics, the relationship with the context, external features, colors, finishes, atmosphere, particularities, personal impression, etc.), iii) description of the interior of the location (unbinence, atmosphere, colors, sounds, services, ergonomics of the space and furniture, cleanliness, quality of service and interaction with the staff, materials, finishes, textures, particularities, elements of originality from the point of view of the student, the connection of the interior design concept with the gastronomic specifics, etc.), and iy) the measure of the connection between the architectural features, the interior design concept, the name, the context and the specifics of the location. In the project, students must also include as many images as they consider necessary to support their personal opinions (photos, sketches, etc.) Project 2. Students will identify, objectify and document an existing space considered at a personal level as ideal for a certain specific in the culinary field (mainly a restaurant or a dedicated gastronomic space; not a bar, cafe, terrace, etc.), built after the year 2000. from Romania or abroad, regardless of whether	reserves the right not to answer questions that already have their			
Project 1. Students will identify, objectify and describe a significant personal experience in relation to a relevant space in the culinary field (mainly a restaurant or a dedicated gastronomic space; not a bar, cafe, terrace etc.), anytime since graduating from university until present, from Romania or from anywhere abroad. The theme proposes a conscious, assumed exploration of the arthitectural space and is intended to crystallization of the students' relationship with the built universe dedicated to gastronomy, primarily in their role as "customers". The experience will be embodied in a personal project-essay-exercise, of ~1000 words. The project will contain: I) the reason for choosing the location (coincidental, advertising, recommendation, gastronomic specifics, architectural qualities, etc.), ii) description of the exterior of the location (volumetrics, characteristics, aesthetics, the relationship with the context, external features, colors, finishes, atmosphere, particularities, personal impression, etc.), iii) description of the interior of the location (ambience, atmosphere, colors, sounds, services, ergonomics of the space and furniture, cleanliness, quality of service and interaction with the staff, materials, finishes, textures, particularities, elements of originality from the point of view of the student, the connection of the interior design concept, the her gastronomic specifics, etc., and iv) the measure of the connection between the architectural features, the interior design concept, the mame, the context and the specifics of the location. In the project, students must also include as many images as they consider necessary to support their personal opinions (photos, sketches, etc.). Project 2. Students will identify, objectify and document an existing space or not, but they discovered it on the Internet, books, magazines, etc.). The theme proposes to find, following the documentation, a realized gastronomic location considered by each student as ideal according to his taste and in the lig	answers in the .pdf documents uploaded on the E-learning platform of			
personal experience in relation to a relevant space in the culinary field (mainly a restaurant or a dedicated gastronomic space; not a bar, cafe, terrace etc.), anytime since graduating from university until present, from Romania or from anywhere abroad. The theme proposes a conscious, assumed exploration of the architectural space and is intended to crystallization of the students' relationship with the built universe dedicated to gastronomy, primarily in their role as "customers". The experience will be embodied in a personal project-essay-exercise, of —1000 words. The project will contain: i) the reason for choosing the location (coincidental, advertising, recommendation, gastronomic specifics, architectural qualities, etc.), ii) description of the exterior of the location (coincidental, advertising, recommendation, gastronomic specifics, architectural qualities, etc.), iii) description of the he interior of the location (wolumetrics, characteristics, aesthetics, the relationship with the context, external features, colors, finishes, atmosphere, particularities, personal impression, etc.), iii) description of the interior of the location (ambience, atmosphere, colors, sounds, services, ergonomics of the space and furniture, cleanliness, quality of service and interaction with the staff, materials, finishes, textures, particularities, elements of originality from the point of view of the student, the connection of the interior design concept with the gastronomic specifics, etc.), and iv) the measure of the connection between the architectural features, the interior design concept, the name, the context and the specifics of the location. In the project, students must also include as many images as they consider necessary to support their personal opinions (photos, seketches, etc.). Project 2. Students will identify, objectify and document an existing space on the project, such as a decident of the project	UniTBv for the related discipline.			
Imainly a restaurant or a dedicated gastronomic space; not a bar, cafe, terrace etc.), anytime since graduating from university until present, from Romania or from anywhere abroad. The theme proposes a conscious, assumed exploration of the architectural space and is intended to crystallization of the students' relationship with the built universe dedicated to gastronomy, primarily in their role as "customers". The experience will be embodied in a personal project-essay-exercise, of a roll of the students, and advertising, recommendation, gastronomic specifics, architectural qualities, etc.), ii) description of the exterior of the location (coincidental, advertising, recommendation, gastronomic specifics, architectural qualities, etc.), ii) description of the exterior of the location (auminerics, characteristics, asethetics, the relationship with the context, external features, colors, finishes, atmosphere, particularities, personal impression, etc.), iii) description of the interior of the location (ambience, atmosphere, colors, sounds, services, ergonomics of the space and furniture, cleanliness, quality of service and interaction with the staff, materials, finishes, textures, particularities, elements of originality from the point of view of the student, the connection of the interior design concept with the gastronomic specifics, etc.), and iv) the measure of the connection between the architectural features, the interior design concept, the name, the context and the specifics of the location. In the project, students must also include as many images as they consider necessary to support their personal opinions (photos, sketches, etc.). Project 2. Students will identify, objectify and document an existing space cond, but they discovered it on the Internet, books, magazines, etc.). The theme proposes to find, following the documentation, a realized gastronomic location considered by each student as ideal according to his taste and in the light of his experiences in similar spaces and his knowledge up to now	Project 1. Students will identify, objectify and describe a significant	Practical activity,	8h	-
Imainly a restaurant or a dedicated gastronomic space; not a bar, cafe, terrace etc.), anytime since graduating from university until present, from Romania or from anywhere abroad. The theme proposes a conscious, assumed exploration of the architectural space and is intended to crystallization of the students' relationship with the built universe dedicated to gastronomy, primarily in their role as "customers". The experience will be embodied in a personal project-essay-exercise, of a roll of the students, and advertising, recommendation, gastronomic specifics, architectural qualities, etc.), ii) description of the exterior of the location (coincidental, advertising, recommendation, gastronomic specifics, architectural qualities, etc.), ii) description of the exterior of the location (auminerics, characteristics, asethetics, the relationship with the context, external features, colors, finishes, atmosphere, particularities, personal impression, etc.), iii) description of the interior of the location (ambience, atmosphere, colors, sounds, services, ergonomics of the space and furniture, cleanliness, quality of service and interaction with the staff, materials, finishes, textures, particularities, elements of originality from the point of view of the student, the connection of the interior design concept with the gastronomic specifics, etc.), and iv) the measure of the connection between the architectural features, the interior design concept, the name, the context and the specifics of the location. In the project, students must also include as many images as they consider necessary to support their personal opinions (photos, sketches, etc.). Project 2. Students will identify, objectify and document an existing space cond, but they discovered it on the Internet, books, magazines, etc.). The theme proposes to find, following the documentation, a realized gastronomic location considered by each student as ideal according to his taste and in the light of his experiences in similar spaces and his knowledge up to now	personal experience in relation to a relevant space in the culinary field	corrections,		
terrace etc.), anytime since graduating from university until present, from Romania or from anywhere abroad. The theme proposes a conscious, assumed exploration of the architectural space and is intended to crystallization of the students' relationship with the built universe dedicated to gastronomy, primarily in their role as "customers". The experience will be embodied in a personal project-essay-exercise, of -1000 words. The project will contain: i) the reason for choosing the location (coincidental, advertising, recommendation, gastronomic specifics, architectural qualities, etc.), ii) description of the exterior of the location (volumetrics, characteristics, aesthetics, the relationship with the context, external features, colors, finishes, atmosphere, particularities, epersonal impression, etc.), iii) description of the interior of the location (ambience, atmosphere, colors, sounds, services, ergonomics of the space and furniture, cleanliness, quality of service and interaction with the staff, materials, finishes, textures, particularities, elements of originality from the point of view of the student, the connection of the interior design concept with the gastronomic specifics, etc.), and iy) the measure of the connection between the architectural features, the interior design concept, the name, the context and the specifics of the location. In the project, students must also include as many images as they consider necessary to support their personal opinions (photos, sketches, etc.). Project 2. Students will identify, objectify and document an existing space considered at a personal level as ideal for a certain specific in the culinary field (mainly a restaurant or a dedicated gastronomic space, not a bar, cafe, terrace, etc.), built after the year 2000, from Romania or abroad, regardless of whether they had a gastronomic experience in that space or not, but they discovered it on the Internet, books, magazines, etc.). The theme proposes to find, following the documentation, a realized gastronomic loca				
Romania or from anywhere abroad. The theme proposes a conscious, assumed exploration of the architectural space and is intended to crystallization of the students' relationship with the built universe dedicated to gastronomy, primarily in their role as "customers". The experience will be embodied in a personal project-essay-exercise, of –1000 words. The project will contain: i) the reason for choosing the location (coincidental, advertising, recommendation, gastronomic specifics, architectural qualities, etc.), ii) description of the exterior of the location (volumetrics, characteristics, aesthetics, the relationship with the context, external features, colors, finishes, atmosphere, particularities, personal impression, etc.), iii) description of the interior of the location (ambience, atmosphere, colors, sounds, services, ergonomics of the space and furniture, cleanliness, quality of service and interaction with the staff, materials, finishes, textures, particularities, elements of originality from the point of view of the student, the connection of the interior design concept, with the gastronomic specifics, etc.), and iv) the measure of the connection between the architectural features, the interior design concept, the name, the context and the specifics of the location. In the project, students must also include as many images as they consider necessary to support their personal opinions (photos, sketches, etc.). Project 2. Students will identify, objectify and document an existing space ront a bar, cafe, terrace, etc.), built after the year 2000, from Romania or abroad, regardless of whether they had a gastronomic experience in that space or not, but they discovered it on the Internet, books, magazines, etc.). The theme proposes to find, following the documentation, a realized gastronomic location considered by each student as ideal according to his taste and in the light of his experiences in similar spaces and his knowledge up to now, and is intended to crystallize the students' relationship with the b				
assumed exploration of the architectural space and is intended to crystallization of the students' relationship with the built universe dedicated to gastronomy, primarily in their role as "customers". The experience will be embodied in a personal project-essay-exercise, of ~1000 words. The project will contain: i) the reason for choosing the location (coincidental, advertising, recommendation, gastronomic specifics, architectural qualities, etc.), ii) description of the exterior of the location (volumetrics, characteristics, aesthetics, the relationship with the context, external features, colors, finishes, atmosphere, particularities, personal impression, etc.), iii) description of the interior of the location (ambience, atmosphere, colors, sounds, services, ergonomics of the space and furniture, cleanliness, quality of service and interaction with the staff, materials, finishes, textures, particularities, elements of originality from the point of view of the student, the connection of the interior design concept with the gastronomic specifics, etc.), and iy) the measure of the connection between the architectural features, the interior design concept with the gastronomic specifics, etc.), and iy) the measure of the connection between the architectural features, the interior design concept, the name, the context and the specifics of the location. In the project, students must also include as many images as they consider necessary to support their personal opinions (photos, sketches, etc.). Project 2. Students will identify, objectify and document an existing space considered at a personal level as ideal for a certain specific in the culinary field (mainly a restaurant or a dedicated gastronomic space; not a bar, cafe, terrace, etc.), built after the year 2000, from Romania or abroad, regardless of whether they had a gastronomic experience in that space or not, but they discovered it on the Internet, books, magazines, etc.). The theme proposes to find, following the documentation, a realized gastronomic locat				
crystallization of the students' relationship with the built universe dedicated to gastronomy, primarily in their role as "customers". The experience will be embodied in a personal project-essay-exercise, of all respectively contains to the project will contains (to the project will contains) the reason for choosing the location (coincidental, advertising, recommendation, gastronomic specifics, architectural qualities, etc.), ii) description of the exterior of the location (volumetrics, characteristics, aesthetics, the relationship with the context, external features, colors, finishes, atmosphere, particularities, personal impression, etc.), iii) description of the interior of the location (ambience, atmosphere, colors, sounds, services, ergonomics of the space and furniture, cleanliness, quality of service and interaction with the staff, materials, finishes, textures, particularities, elements of originality from the point of view of the student, the connection of the interior design concept with the gastronomic specifics, etc.), and iv) the measure of the connection between the architectural features, the interior design concept, the name, the context and the specifics of the location. In the project, students must also include as many images as they consider necessary to support their personal opinions (photos, sketches, etc.). Project 2. Students will identify, objectify and document an existing space considered at a personal level as ideal for a certain specific in the culinary field (mainly a restaurant or a dedicated gastronomic space; not a bar, cafe, terrace, etc.), built after the year 2000, from Romania or abroad, regardless of whether they had a gastronomic experience in that space or not, but they discovered it on the Internet, books, magazines, etc.). The theme proposes to find, following the documentation, a realized gastronomic location considered by each student as ideal according to his taste and in the light of his experiences in similar spaces and his knowledge up to now, and is intended t	,	_		
dedicated to gastronomy, primarily in their role as "customers". The experience will be embodied in a personal project-essay-exercise, of ~1000 words. The project will contain: i) the reason for choosing the location (coincidental, advertising, recommendation, gastronomic specifics, architectural qualities, etc.), ii) description of the exterior of the location (volumetrics, characteristics, aesthetics, the relationship with the context, external features, colors, finishes, atmosphere, particularities, personal impression, etc.), iii) description of the interior of the location (ambience, atmosphere, colors, sounds, services, ergonomics of the space and furniture, cleanliness, quality of service and interaction with the staff, materials, finishes, textures, particularities, elements of originality from the point of view of the student, the connection of the interior design concept, the name, the context and the specifics of the location. In the project, students must also include as many images as they consider necessary to support their personal opinions (photos, sketches, etc.). Project 2. Students will identify, objectify and document an existing space considered at a personal level as ideal for a certain specific in the culinary field (mainly a restaurant or a dedicated gastronomic space; not a bar, cafe, terrace, etc.), built after the year 2000, from Romania or abroad, regardless of whether they had a gastronomic experience in that space or not, but they discovered it on the Internet, books, magazines, etc.). The theme proposes to find, following the documentation, a realized gastronomic location considered by each student as ideal according to his taste and in the light of his experiences in similar spaces and his knowledge up to now, and is intended to crystallize the students' relationship with the built universe dedicated to gastronomy in posing as potential investors in a gastronomic space, in which documentation and personal experience are extremely important. The work will contain: i) relevant im	•	-		
The experience will be embodied in a personal project-essay-exercise, of ~1000 words. The project will contain: i) the reason for choosing the location (coincidental, advertising, recommendation, gastronomic specifics, architectural qualities, etc.), ii) description of the exterior of the location (volumetrics, characteristics, aesthetics, the relationship with the context, external features, colors, finishes, atmosphere, particularities, personal impression, etc.), iii) description of the interior of the location (ambience, atmosphere, colors, sounds, services, ergonomics of the space and furniture, cleanliness, quality of service and interaction with the staff, materials, finishes, textures, particularities, elements of originality from the point of view of the student, the connection of the interior design concept with the gastronomic specifics, etc.), and iv) the measure of the connection between the architectural features, the interior design concept, the name, the context and the specifics of the location. In the project, students must also include as many images as they consider necessary to support their personal opinions (photos, sketches, etc.). Project 2. Students will identify, objectify and document an existing space considered at a personal level as ideal for a certain specific in the culinary field (mainly a restaurant or a dedicated gastronomic space; not a bar, cafe, terrace, etc.), built after the year 2000, from Romania or abroad, regardless of whether they had a gastronomic experience in that space or not, but they discovered it on the Internet, books, magazines, etc.). The theme proposes to find, following the documentation, a realized gastronomic location considered by each student as ideal according to his taste and in the light of his experiences in similar spaces and his knowledge up to now, and is intended to crystallize the students' relationship with the built universe dedicated to gastronomy in posing as potential investors in a gastronomic space, in which documentation and persona	·			
-1000 words. The project will contain: i) the reason for choosing the location (coincidental, advertising, recommendation, gastronomic specifics, architectural qualities, etc.), ii) description of the exterior of the coation (volumetrics, characteristics, aesthetics, the relationship with the context, external features, colors, finishes, atmosphere, particularities, personal impression, etc.), iii) description of the interior of the location (ambience, atmosphere, colors, sounds, services, ergonomics of the space and furniture, cleanliness, quality of service and interaction with the staff, materials, finishes, textures, particularities, elements of originality from the point of view of the student, the connection of the interior design concept with the gastronomic specifics, etc.), and iv) the measure of the connection between the architectural features, the interior design concept, the name, the context and the specifics of the location. In the project, students must also include as many images as they consider necessary to support their personal opinions (photos, sketches, etc.). Project 2. Students will identify, objectify and document an existing space considered at a personal level as ideal for a certain specific in the culinary field (mainly a restaurant or a dedicated gastronomic space; not a bar, cafe, terrace, etc.), built after the year 2000, from Romania or abroad, regardless of whether they had a gastronomic experience in that space or not, but they discovered it on the Internet, books, magazines, etc.). The theme proposes to find, following the documentation, a realized gastronomic location considered by each student as ideal according to his taste and in the light of his experiences in similar spaces and his knowledge up to now, and is intended to crystallize the students' relationship with the built universe dedicated to gastronomy in posing as potential investors in a gastronomic space, in which documentation and personal experience are extremely important. The work will contain: because it is				
location (coincidental, advertising, recommendation, gastronomic specifics, architectural qualities, etc.), ii) description of the exterior of the location (volumetrics, characteristics, aesthetics, the relationship with the context, external features, colors, finishes, atmosphere, particularities, personal impression, etc.), iii) description of the interior of the location (ambience, atmosphere, colors, sounds, services, ergonomics of the space and furniture, cleanliness, quality of service and interaction with the staff, materials, finishes, textures, particularities, elements of originality from the point of view of the student, the connection of the interior design concept with the gastronomic specifics, etc.), and iv) the measure of the connection between the architectural features, the interior design concept, the name, the context and the specifics of the location. In the project, students must also include as many images as they consider necessary to support their personal opinions (photos, sketches, etc.). Project 2. Students will identify, objectify and document an existing space considered at a personal level as ideal for a certain specific in the culinary field (mainly a restaurant or a dedicated gastronomic space; not a bar, cafe, terrace, etc.), built after the year 2000, from Romania or abroad, regardless of whether they had a gastronomic experience in that space or not, but they discovered it on the Internet, books, magazines, etc.). The theme proposes to find, following the documentation, a realized gastronomic location considered by each student as ideal according to his taste and in the light of his experiences in similar spaces and his knowledge up to now, and is intended to crystallize the students' relationship with the built universe dedicated to gastronomy in posing as potential investors in a gastronomic space, in which documentation and personal experience are extremely important. The work will contain: i) relevant images, ii) information about the location (as applicable: architect,				
specifics, architectural qualities, etc.), ii) description of the exterior of the location (volumetrics, characteristics, aesthetics, the relationship with the context, external features, colors, finishes, atmosphere, particularities, personal impression, etc.), iii) description of the interior of the location (ambience, atmosphere, colors, sounds, services, ergonomics of the space and furniture, cleanliness, quality of service and interaction with the staff, materials, finishes, textures, particularities, elements of originality from the point of view of the student, the connection of the interior design concept with the gastronomic specifics, etc.), and iv) the measure of the connection between the architectural features, the interior design concept, the name, the context and the specifics of the location. In the project, students must also include as many images as they consider necessary to support their personal opinions (photos, sketches, etc.). Project 2. Students will identify, objectify and document an existing space considered at a personal level as ideal for a certain specific in the culinary field (mainly a restaurant or a dedicated gastronomic space; not a bar, cafe, terrace, etc.), built after the year 2000, from Romania or abroad, regardless of whether they had a gastronomic experience in that space or not, but they discovered it on the Internet, books, magazines, etc.). The theme proposes to find, following the documentation, a realized gastronomic location considered by each student as ideal according to his taste and in the light of his experiences in similar spaces and his knowledge up to now, and is intended to crystallize the students' relationship with the built universe dedicated to gastronomy in posing as potential investors in a gastronomic space, in which documentation and personal experience are extremely important. The work will contain: i) relevant images, ii) information about the location (as applicable: architect, country/region/area/locality, construction period, constructive c	· · ·			
location (volumetrics, characteristics, aesthetics, the relationship with the context, external features, colors, finishes, atmosphere, particularities, personal impression, etc.), iii) description of the interior of the location (ambience, atmosphere, colors, sounds, services, ergonomics of the space and furniture, cleanliness, quality of service and interaction with the staff, materials, finishes, textures, particularities, elements of originality from the point of view of the student, the connection of the interior design concept with the gastronomic specifics, etc.), and iv) the measure of the connection between the architectural features, the interior design concept, the name, the context and the specifics of the location. In the project, students must also include as many images as they consider necessary to support their personal opinions (photos, sketches, etc.). Project 2. Students will identify, objectify and document an existing space considered at a personal level as ideal for a certain specific in the culinary field (mainly a restaurant or a dedicated gastronomic space; not a bar, cafe, terrace, etc.), built after the year 2000, from Romania or abroad, regardless of whether they had a gastronomic experience in that space or not, but they discovered it on the Internet, books, magazines, etc.). The theme proposes to find, following the documentation, a realized gastronomic location considered by each student as ideal according to his taste and in the light of his experiences in similar spaces and his knowledge up to now, and is intended to crystallize the students' relationship with the built universe dedicated to gastronomy in posing as potential investors in a gastronomic space, in which documentation and personal experience are extremely important. The work will contain: i) relevant images, ii) information about the location (as applicable: architect, country/region/area/locality, construction period, constructive composition, etc., iii) plans, sections, facades, volumes, sketches and iv)	_			
context, external features, colors, finishes, atmosphere, particularities, personal impression, etc.), iii) description of the interior of the location (ambience, atmosphere, colors, sounds, services, ergonomics of the space and furniture, cleanliness, quality of service and interaction with the staff, materials, finishes, textures, particularities, elements of originality from the point of view of the student, the connection of the interior design concept with the gastronomic specifics, etc.), and iv) the measure of the connection between the architectural features, the interior design concept, the name, the context and the specifics of the location. In the project, students must also include as many images as they consider necessary to support their personal opinions (photos, sketches, etc.). Project 2. Students will identify, objectify and document an existing space considered at a personal level as ideal for a certain specific in the culinary field (mainly a restaurant or a dedicated gastronomic space; not a bar, cafe, terrace, etc.), built after the year 2000, from Romania or abroad, regardless of whether they had a gastronomic experience in that space or not, but they discovered it on the Internet, books, magazines, etc.). The theme proposes to find, following the documentation, a realized gastronomic location considered by each student as ideal according to his taste and in the light of his experiences in similar spaces and his knowledge up to now, and is intended to crystallize the students' relationship with the built universe dedicated to gastronomy in posing as potential investors in a gastronomic space, in which documentation and personal experience are extremely important. The work will contain: i) relevant images, ii) information about the location (as applicable: architect, country/region/area/locality, construction period, constructive composition, etc., iii) plans, sections, facades, volumes, sketches and iv)		l '		
personal impression, etc.), iii) description of the interior of the location (ambience, atmosphere, colors, sounds, services, ergonomics of the space and furniture, cleanliness, quality of service and interaction with the staff, materials, finishes, textures, particularities, elements of originality from the point of view of the student, the connection of the interior design concept with the gastronomic specifics, etc.), and iv) the measure of the connection between the architectural features, the interior design concept, the name, the context and the specifics of the location. In the project, students must also include as many images as they consider necessary to support their personal opinions (photos, sketches, etc.). Project 2. Students will identify, objectify and document an existing space considered at a personal level as ideal for a certain specific in the culinary field (mainly a restaurant or a dedicated gastronomic space; not a bar, cafe, terrace, etc.), built after the year 2000, from Romania or abroad, regardless of whether they had a gastronomic experience in that space or not, but they discovered it on the Internet, books, magazines, etc.). The theme proposes to find, following the documentation, a realized gastronomic location considered by each student as ideal according to his taste and in the light of his experiences in similar spaces and his knowledge up to now, and is intended to crystallize the students' relationship with the built universe dedicated to gastronomy in posing as potential investors in a gastronomic space, in which documentation and personal experience are extremely important. The work will contain: i) relevant images, ii) information about the location (as applicable: architect, country/region/area/locality, construction period, constructive composition, etc., iii) plans, sections, facades, volumes, sketches and iv)	·	1		
(ambience, atmosphere, colors, sounds, services, ergonomics of the space and furniture, cleanliness, quality of service and interaction with the staff, materials, finishes, textures, particularities, elements of originality from the point of view of the student, the connection of the interior design concept with the gastronomic specifics, etc.), and iv) the measure of the connection between the architectural features, the interior design concept, the name, the context and the specifics of the location. In the project, students must also include as many images as they consider necessary to support their personal opinions (photos, sketches, etc.). Project 2. Students will identify, objectify and document an existing space considered at a personal level as ideal for a certain specific in the culinary field (mainly a restaurant or a dedicated gastronomic space; not a bar, cafe, terrace, etc.), built after the year 2000, from Romania or abroad, regardless of whether they had a gastronomic experience in that space or not, but they discovered it on the Internet, books, magazines, etc.). The theme proposes to find, following the documentation, a realized gastronomic location considered by each student as ideal according to his taste and in the light of his experiences in similar spaces and his knowledge up to now, and is intended to crystallize the students' relationship with the built universe dedicated to gastronomy in posing as potential investors in a gastronomic space, in which documentation and personal experience are extremely important. The work will contain: i) relevant images, ii) information about the location (as applicable: architect, country/region/area/locality, construction period, constructive composition, etc., iii) plans, sections, facades, volumes, sketches and iv)	• • •			
space and furniture, cleanliness, quality of service and interaction with the staff, materials, finishes, textures, particularities, elements of originality from the point of view of the student, the connection of the interior design concept with the gastronomic specifics, etc.), and iv) the measure of the connection between the architectural features, the interior design concept, the name, the context and the specifics of the location. In the project, students must also include as many images as they consider necessary to support their personal opinions (photos, sketches, etc.). Project 2. Students will identify, objectify and document an existing space considered at a personal level as ideal for a certain specific in the culinary field (mainly a restaurant or a dedicated gastronomic space; not a bar, cafe, terrace, etc.), built after the year 2000, from Romania or abroad, regardless of whether they had a gastronomic experience in that space or not, but they discovered it on the Internet, books, magazines, etc.). The theme proposes to find, following the documentation, a realized gastronomic location considered by each student as ideal according to his taste and in the light of his experiences in similar spaces and his knowledge up to now, and is intended to crystallize the students' relationship with the built universe dedicated to gastronomy in posing as potential investors in a gastronomic space, in which documentation and personal experience are extremely important. The work will contain: i) relevant images, ii) information about the location (as applicable: architect, country/region/area/locality, construction period, constructive composition, etc., iii) plans, sections, facades, volumes, sketches and iv)				
the staff, materials, finishes, textures, particularities, elements of originality from the point of view of the student, the connection of the interior design concept with the gastronomic specifics, etc.), and iv) the measure of the connection between the architectural features, the interior design concept, the name, the context and the specifics of the location. In the project, students must also include as many images as they consider necessary to support their personal opinions (photos, sketches, etc.). Project 2. Students will identify, objectify and document an existing space considered at a personal level as ideal for a certain specific in the culinary field (mainly a restaurant or a dedicated gastronomic space; not a bar, cafe, terrace, etc.), built after the year 2000, from Romania or abroad, regardless of whether they had a gastronomic experience in that space or not, but they discovered it on the Internet, books, magazines, etc.). The theme proposes to find, following the documentation, a realized gastronomic location considered by each student as ideal according to his taste and in the light of his experiences in similar spaces and his knowledge up to now, and is intended to crystallize the students' relationship with the built universe dedicated to gastronomy in posing as potential investors in a gastronomic space, in which documentation and personal experience are extremely important. The work will contain: i) relevant images, ii) information about the location (as applicable: architect, country/region/area/locality, construction period, constructive composition, etc., iii) plans, sections, facades, volumes, sketches and iv)	(ambience, atmosphere, colors, sounds, services, ergonomics of the	brainstorming,		
originality from the point of view of the student, the connection of the interior design concept with the gastronomic specifics, etc.), and iv) the measure of the connection between the architectural features, the interior design concept, the name, the context and the specifics of the location. In the project, students must also include as many images as they consider necessary to support their personal opinions (photos, sketches, etc.). Project 2. Students will identify, objectify and document an existing space considered at a personal level as ideal for a certain specific in the culinary field (mainly a restaurant or a dedicated gastronomic space; not a bar, cafe, terrace, etc.), built after the year 2000, from Romania or abroad, regardless of whether they had a gastronomic expecience in that space or not, but they discovered it on the Internet, books, magazines, etc.). The theme proposes to find, following the documentation, a realized gastronomic location considered by each student as ideal according to his taste and in the light of his experiences in similar spaces and his knowledge up to now, and is intended to crystallize the students' relationship with the built universe dedicated to gastronomy in posing as potential investors in a gastronomic space, in which documentation and personal experience are extremely important. The work will contain: i) relevant images, ii) information about the location (as applicable: architect, country/region/area/locality, construction period, constructive composition, etc., iii) plans, sections, facades, volumes, sketches and iv)	space and furniture, cleanliness, quality of service and interaction with	technical		
interior design concept with the gastronomic specifics, etc.), and iv) the measure of the connection between the architectural features, the interior design concept, the name, the context and the specifics of the location. In the project, students must also include as many images as they consider necessary to support their personal opinions (photos, sketches, etc.). Project 2. Students will identify, objectify and document an existing space considered at a personal level as ideal for a certain specific in the culinary field (mainly a restaurant or a dedicated gastronomic space; not a bar, cafe, terrace, etc.), built after the year 2000, from Romania or abroad, regardless of whether they had a gastronomic experience in that space or not, but they discovered it on the Internet, books, magazines, etc.). The theme proposes to find, following the documentation, a realized gastronomic location considered by each student as ideal according to his taste and in the light of his experiences in similar spaces and his knowledge up to now, and is intended to crystallize the students' relationship with the built universe dedicated to gastronomy in posing as potential investors in a gastronomic space, in which documentation and personal experience are extremely important. The work will contain: i) relevant images, ii) information about the location (as applicable: architect, country/region/area/locality, construction period, constructive composition, etc., iii) plans, sections, facades, volumes, sketches and iv)	the staff, materials, finishes, textures, particularities, elements of	explorations		
measure of the connection between the architectural features, the interior design concept, the name, the context and the specifics of the location. In the project, students must also include as many images as they consider necessary to support their personal opinions (photos, sketches, etc.). Project 2. Students will identify, objectify and document an existing space considered at a personal level as ideal for a certain specific in the culinary field (mainly a restaurant or a dedicated gastronomic space; not a bar, cafe, terrace, etc.), built after the year 2000, from Romania or abroad, regardless of whether they had a gastronomic experience in that space or not, but they discovered it on the Internet, books, magazines, etc.). The theme proposes to find, following the documentation, a realized gastronomic location considered by each student as ideal according to his taste and in the light of his experiences in similar spaces and his knowledge up to now, and is intended to crystallize the students' relationship with the built universe dedicated to gastronomy in posing as potential investors in a gastronomic space, in which documentation and personal experience are extremely important. The work will contain: i) relevant images, ii) information about the location (as applicable: architect, country/region/area/locality, construction period, constructive composition, etc., iii) plans, sections, facades, volumes, sketches and iv)	originality from the point of view of the student, the connection of the			
interior design concept, the name, the context and the specifics of the location. In the project, students must also include as many images as they consider necessary to support their personal opinions (photos, sketches, etc.). Project 2. Students will identify, objectify and document an existing space considered at a personal level as ideal for a certain specific in the culinary field (mainly a restaurant or a dedicated gastronomic space; not a bar, cafe, terrace, etc.), built after the year 2000, from Romania or abroad, regardless of whether they had a gastronomic experience in that space or not, but they discovered it on the Internet, books, magazines, etc.). The theme proposes to find, following the documentation, a realized gastronomic location considered by each student as ideal according to his taste and in the light of his experiences in similar spaces and his knowledge up to now, and is intended to crystallize the students' relationship with the built universe dedicated to gastronomy in posing as potential investors in a gastronomic space, in which documentation and personal experience are extremely important. The work will contain: i) relevant images, ii) information about the location (as applicable: architect, country/region/area/locality, construction period, constructive composition, etc., iii) plans, sections, facades, volumes, sketches and iv)	interior design concept with the gastronomic specifics, etc.), and iv) the			
location. In the project, students must also include as many images as they consider necessary to support their personal opinions (photos, sketches, etc.). Project 2. Students will identify, objectify and document an existing space considered at a personal level as ideal for a certain specific in the culinary field (mainly a restaurant or a dedicated gastronomic space; not a bar, cafe, terrace, etc.), built after the year 2000, from Romania or abroad, regardless of whether they had a gastronomic experience in that space or not, but they discovered it on the Internet, books, magazines, etc.). The theme proposes to find, following the documentation, a realized gastronomic location considered by each student as ideal according to his taste and in the light of his experiences in similar spaces and his knowledge up to now, and is intended to crystallize the students' relationship with the built universe dedicated to gastronomy in posing as potential investors in a gastronomic space, in which documentation and personal experience are extremely important. The work will contain: i) relevant images, ii) information about the location (as applicable: architect, country/region/area/locality, construction period, constructive composition, etc., iii) plans, sections, facades, volumes, sketches and iv)	measure of the connection between the architectural features, the			
they consider necessary to support their personal opinions (photos, sketches, etc.). Project 2. Students will identify, objectify and document an existing space considered at a personal level as ideal for a certain specific in the culinary field (mainly a restaurant or a dedicated gastronomic space; not a bar, cafe, terrace, etc.), built after the year 2000, from Romania or abroad, regardless of whether they had a gastronomic experience in that space or not, but they discovered it on the Internet, books, magazines, etc.). The theme proposes to find, following the documentation, a realized gastronomic location considered by each student as ideal according to his taste and in the light of his experiences in similar spaces and his knowledge up to now, and is intended to crystallize the students' relationship with the built universe dedicated to gastronomy in posing as potential investors in a gastronomic space, in which documentation and personal experience are extremely important. The work will contain: i) relevant images, ii) information about the location (as applicable: architect, country/region/area/locality, construction period, constructive composition, etc., iii) plans, sections, facades, volumes, sketches and iv)	interior design concept, the name, the context and the specifics of the			
sketches, etc.). Project 2. Students will identify, objectify and document an existing space considered at a personal level as ideal for a certain specific in the culinary field (mainly a restaurant or a dedicated gastronomic space; not a bar, cafe, terrace, etc.), built after the year 2000, from Romania or abroad, regardless of whether they had a gastronomic experience in that space or not, but they discovered it on the Internet, books, magazines, etc.). The theme proposes to find, following the documentation, a realized gastronomic location considered by each student as ideal according to his taste and in the light of his experiences in similar spaces and his knowledge up to now, and is intended to crystallize the students' relationship with the built universe dedicated to gastronomy in posing as potential investors in a gastronomic space, in which documentation and personal experience are extremely important. The work will contain: i) relevant images, ii) information about the location (as applicable: architect, country/region/area/locality, construction period, constructive composition, etc., iii) plans, sections, facades, volumes, sketches and iv)	location. In the project, students must also include as many images as			
Project 2. Students will identify, objectify and document an existing space considered at a personal level as ideal for a certain specific in the culinary field (mainly a restaurant or a dedicated gastronomic space; not a bar, cafe, terrace, etc.), built after the year 2000, from Romania or abroad, regardless of whether they had a gastronomic experience in that space or not, but they discovered it on the Internet, books, magazines, etc.). The theme proposes to find, following the documentation, a realized gastronomic location considered by each student as ideal according to his taste and in the light of his experiences in similar spaces and his knowledge up to now, and is intended to crystallize the students' relationship with the built universe dedicated to gastronomy in posing as potential investors in a gastronomic space, in which documentation and personal experience are extremely important. The work will contain: i) relevant images, ii) information about the location (as applicable: architect, country/region/area/locality, construction period, constructive composition, etc., iii) plans, sections, facades, volumes, sketches and iv)	they consider necessary to support their personal opinions (photos,			
considered at a personal level as ideal for a certain specific in the culinary field (mainly a restaurant or a dedicated gastronomic space; not a bar, cafe, terrace, etc.), built after the year 2000, from Romania or abroad, regardless of whether they had a gastronomic experience in that space or not, but they discovered it on the Internet, books, magazines, etc.). The theme proposes to find, following the documentation, a realized gastronomic location considered by each student as ideal according to his taste and in the light of his experiences in similar spaces and his knowledge up to now, and is intended to crystallize the students' relationship with the built universe dedicated to gastronomy in posing as potential investors in a gastronomic space, in which documentation and personal experience are extremely important. The work will contain: i) relevant images, ii) information about the location (as applicable: architect, country/region/area/locality, construction period, constructive composition, etc., iii) plans, sections, facades, volumes, sketches and iv)	sketches, etc.).			
considered at a personal level as ideal for a certain specific in the culinary field (mainly a restaurant or a dedicated gastronomic space; not a bar, cafe, terrace, etc.), built after the year 2000, from Romania or abroad, regardless of whether they had a gastronomic experience in that space or not, but they discovered it on the Internet, books, magazines, etc.). The theme proposes to find, following the documentation, a realized gastronomic location considered by each student as ideal according to his taste and in the light of his experiences in similar spaces and his knowledge up to now, and is intended to crystallize the students' relationship with the built universe dedicated to gastronomy in posing as potential investors in a gastronomic space, in which documentation and personal experience are extremely important. The work will contain: i) relevant images, ii) information about the location (as applicable: architect, country/region/area/locality, construction period, constructive composition, etc., iii) plans, sections, facades, volumes, sketches and iv)	Project 2. Students will identify, objectify and document an existing space		10h	
field (mainly a restaurant or a dedicated gastronomic space; not a bar, cafe, terrace, etc.), built after the year 2000, from Romania or abroad, regardless of whether they had a gastronomic experience in that space or not, but they discovered it on the Internet, books, magazines, etc.). The theme proposes to find, following the documentation, a realized gastronomic location considered by each student as ideal according to his taste and in the light of his experiences in similar spaces and his knowledge up to now, and is intended to crystallize the students' relationship with the built universe dedicated to gastronomy in posing as potential investors in a gastronomic space, in which documentation and personal experience are extremely important. The work will contain: i) relevant images, ii) information about the location (as applicable: architect, country/region/area/locality, construction period, constructive composition, etc., iii) plans, sections, facades, volumes, sketches and iv)				
cafe, terrace, etc.), built after the year 2000, from Romania or abroad, regardless of whether they had a gastronomic experience in that space or not, but they discovered it on the Internet, books, magazines, etc.). The theme proposes to find, following the documentation, a realized gastronomic location considered by each student as ideal according to his taste and in the light of his experiences in similar spaces and his knowledge up to now, and is intended to crystallize the students' relationship with the built universe dedicated to gastronomy in posing as potential investors in a gastronomic space, in which documentation and personal experience are extremely important. The work will contain: i) relevant images, ii) information about the location (as applicable: architect, country/region/area/locality, construction period, constructive composition, etc., iii) plans, sections, facades, volumes, sketches and iv)				
regardless of whether they had a gastronomic experience in that space or not, but they discovered it on the Internet, books, magazines, etc.). The theme proposes to find, following the documentation, a realized gastronomic location considered by each student as ideal according to his taste and in the light of his experiences in similar spaces and his knowledge up to now, and is intended to crystallize the students' relationship with the built universe dedicated to gastronomy in posing as potential investors in a gastronomic space, in which documentation and personal experience are extremely important. The work will contain: i) relevant images, ii) information about the location (as applicable: architect, country/region/area/locality, construction period, constructive composition, etc., iii) plans, sections, facades, volumes, sketches and iv)	,			
not, but they discovered it on the Internet, books, magazines, etc.). The theme proposes to find, following the documentation, a realized gastronomic location considered by each student as ideal according to his taste and in the light of his experiences in similar spaces and his knowledge up to now, and is intended to crystallize the students' relationship with the built universe dedicated to gastronomy in posing as potential investors in a gastronomic space, in which documentation and personal experience are extremely important. The work will contain: i) relevant images, ii) information about the location (as applicable: architect, country/region/area/locality, construction period, constructive composition, etc., iii) plans, sections, facades, volumes, sketches and iv)	•			
theme proposes to find, following the documentation, a realized gastronomic location considered by each student as ideal according to his taste and in the light of his experiences in similar spaces and his knowledge up to now, and is intended to crystallize the students' relationship with the built universe dedicated to gastronomy in posing as potential investors in a gastronomic space, in which documentation and personal experience are extremely important. The work will contain: i) relevant images, ii) information about the location (as applicable: architect, country/region/area/locality, construction period, constructive composition, etc., iii) plans, sections, facades, volumes, sketches and iv)				
gastronomic location considered by each student as ideal according to his taste and in the light of his experiences in similar spaces and his knowledge up to now, and is intended to crystallize the students' relationship with the built universe dedicated to gastronomy in posing as potential investors in a gastronomic space, in which documentation and personal experience are extremely important. The work will contain: i) relevant images, ii) information about the location (as applicable: architect, country/region/area/locality, construction period, constructive composition, etc., iii) plans, sections, facades, volumes, sketches and iv)	-			
taste and in the light of his experiences in similar spaces and his knowledge up to now, and is intended to crystallize the students' relationship with the built universe dedicated to gastronomy in posing as potential investors in a gastronomic space, in which documentation and personal experience are extremely important. The work will contain: i) relevant images, ii) information about the location (as applicable: architect, country/region/area/locality, construction period, constructive composition, etc., iii) plans, sections, facades, volumes, sketches and iv)	-			
knowledge up to now, and is intended to crystallize the students' relationship with the built universe dedicated to gastronomy in posing as potential investors in a gastronomic space, in which documentation and personal experience are extremely important. The work will contain: i) relevant images, ii) information about the location (as applicable: architect, country/region/area/locality, construction period, constructive composition, etc., iii) plans, sections, facades, volumes, sketches and iv)	,			
relationship with the built universe dedicated to gastronomy in posing as potential investors in a gastronomic space, in which documentation and personal experience are extremely important. The work will contain: i) relevant images, ii) information about the location (as applicable: architect, country/region/area/locality, construction period, constructive composition, etc., iii) plans, sections, facades, volumes, sketches and iv)	, ,			
potential investors in a gastronomic space, in which documentation and personal experience are extremely important. The work will contain: i) relevant images, ii) information about the location (as applicable: architect, country/region/area/locality, construction period, constructive composition, etc., iii) plans, sections, facades, volumes, sketches and iv)	- '			
personal experience are extremely important. The work will contain: i) relevant images, ii) information about the location (as applicable: architect, country/region/area/locality, construction period, constructive composition, etc., iii) plans, sections, facades, volumes, sketches and iv)				
relevant images, ii) information about the location (as applicable: architect, country/region/area/locality, construction period, constructive composition, etc., iii) plans, sections, facades, volumes, sketches and iv)				
architect, country/region/area/locality, construction period, constructive composition, etc., iii) plans, sections, facades, volumes, sketches and iv)				
composition, etc., iii) plans, sections, facades, volumes, sketches and iv)				
the impression personal and the motivation of the choice in a personal	composition, etc., iii) plans, sections, facades, volumes, sketches and iv)			
מופ ווווף פסטוטוו אפוסטוומו מווט נוופ וווטנועמנוטוו טו נוופ נווטונפ ווו מ אפוסטוומו	the impression personal and the motivation of the choice in a personal			
text of ~1000 words).	text of ~1000 words).			
Project 3. The theme invites the students to an exercise of imagination by	Project 3. The theme invites the students to an exercise of imagination by		10h	

answering the question "what does my ideal gastronomic space would look like"? The theme continues and uses the experiences of projects 1 and 2 and will be materialized in a project containing a collage of ideas, images, personal sketches, etc., with which, hypothetically, the student poses as an investor in the ideal business in the gastronomic field (restaurant, etc.) would present themselves to an architect to make him turn into reality a dream in relation to a concept and a specific space, making him understand what exactly they want. The project will include any type of information and choices regarding as many details as possible that, together, would make up the space with the ideal gastronomic destination from the perspective of each student and will contain images of: i) the desired context (the ideal rural / urban location, in nature or not, in the mountains / between the hills / in the plains / at the sea, in the country or abroad, etc.), ii) the preferred style of architecture, iii) the desired interior design concept (style, atmosphere, particularities, textures, materials, restaurant furniture, furniture dedicated to the kitchen, type of relationship with the kitchen, lighting fixtures, floors, carpentry, hardware, curtains, etc.) and iv) a personal essay of ~1000 words describing the concept and the desired dream.

Total project hours = 28h

Bibliography:

- 1. ARNHEIM, R., Arta și percepția vizuală, Ed. Meridiane, București, 1979;
- 2. CALEFATO, P., Moda, corpo, mito. Storia, mitologia e ossessione del corpo vestito, Ed. Castelvecchi, 1999;
- 3. CERVER F. A., Habitat et Decoration, Ed. Konemann, 2000;
- 4. CONSTANTIN, P., Culoare, artă, ambient, Ed. Meridiane, 1979;
- 5. CUNLIFE,S.,LOUSSIER,J., Architecture Styles. From classical temples to soaring skyscrapers, Thunder Bay, 2006;
- 6. CURL, J. S., Dictionary of Architecture, Oxford University Press, Oxford, 1999;
- 7. DITTMAN, L., Stil, simbol, structură, Ed. Meridiane, București, 1988;
- 8. ECO, U., Istoria frumusetii, 2005; Istoria urâtului, 2007, Ed. Enciclopedia RAO, București;
- 9. GLANCEY, J., The Story of Architecture, DK Londra, 2000;
- 10. HACKING, J. (coord), Fotografia. La storia completa, Atlante, Bologna, 2013;
- 11. HALLER, K., Psihologia culorilor. Fascinația culorilor de la Cro-Magnon la Michelangelo, Baroque Books&Arts, 2019;
- 12. IONESCU, I., Lumină și culoare (pentru arhitecți și designeri), Ed. Univ. "Ion Mincu", București, 2013;
- 13. JANSON, H. W., JANSON, A. F., History of Art, Harry N. Abrams, Inc., Publishers, New York, 2001;
- 14. KASTAN, D. S., FARTHING, S., *Culorile. Pasiune și mister*, Ed. Baroque Books&Arts, 2020;
- 15. LIVIO, M., Secțiunea de aur. Povestea lui phy, cel mai uimitor număr, Ed. Humanitas, București, 2012;
- 16. MIHĂILESCU,T., Standard economic bioclimatic solar individual houses, (IOP Publishing), 2017;
- 17. MIHAILESCU, T., Elemente de geometrie descriptivă, Ed. Univ. Ion Mincu, București, 2025;
- 18. MIHĂILESCU, T. (coord); IOAN,A., GHEORGHE,M., MORUZI,D., MIHAIL,H.,BEBEȘELEA, G.,MUNTEAN, C., PESCARU,O., CISAR,M., România paralelă. Alienare şi kitsch în arhitectură şi spațiul public, Ed. UniTBv, 2016;

18. NEUFERT, E., Manualul arhitectului. Elemente de proiectare și construcție. Ed. Alutus, 2004;

- 19. PACURARU, D., Arce stilistice sau despre stiluri și dinamica lor, Ed. Albatros, București, 1987;
- RHURBERG, K., SCHNECKENBURGER, M., FRICKE, Ch., HONNEF, K., Art of the 20th Century, Taschen, 2000;
- 20. TRACHTENBERG, M.; HYMAN, I., Architecture from Prehistory to Postmodernity, H. N. Abrams Inc., NY, 2002;
- 21. *, Funcțiune și formă, Ed. Meridiane, București, 1989;
- 22. Reviste de specialitate: Zeppelin, Arhitext Design, Igloo, Domus, Arhitectura etc; Internet.

Correlation of course content with the demands of the labour market (epistemic communities, professional associations, potential employers in the field of study)

The contents of the discipline are formulated in accordance with the specifics of the field of general architectural design, applied in the engineering and management of food and tourism in general and in the design, planning and design of spaces in the culinary field in particular.

The aim is the development of creativity, of freedom of choice and architectural-artistic expression, of creative independence, of out-of-the-box thinking, of innovative spirit, in the context of complex design, artistic creation and inter-/trans-/multi-/pluridisciplinary activities.

The theoretical and practical topics meet the requirements of professional associations (OAR, UCMR, etc.), as well as the expectations of representatives of epistemic communities and of representative employers in the field related to the "Gastronomic Engineering" study program.

10. Evaluation

Activity	10.1 Evaluation criteria	10.2 Evaluation	10.3 Percentage of
type		methods	the final grade
10.4	Assimilation and understanding of theoretical knowledge	Oral	100%
Course	regarding: a) general elements of the theory, history and	Presenting the	Arithmetic average
	criticism of architecture, b) methods of observing and	projects developed	of the grades of
	understanding the architectural space from the perspective	according to the	the projects
	of Vitruvian attributes, c) the ability to "read" and interpret	requirements of	developed
	the architectural universe, d) awareness halos of meanings of	the themes in the	according to the
	architecture and interior fittings associated with their	seminars).	requirements of
	functional realities, and e) the design of spaces in the culinary	The exam consists	the assignments
	field, explored in the courses.	of the public	and publicly
	The conditions for taking exams in the re-examinations /	presentation of the	presented.
	medically postponed / etc sessions are: 1) the elaboration and	last project	
	upload of the projects corresponding to: i) the assignments	uploaded on the E-	
	not uploaded during the semester on the E-learnin platform	learning platform	
	and remained without grades, and/or ii) assignments	in week 14 of the	
	uploaded on the E-learning platform during the semester, but	semester, at the	
	without having a minimum grade of 5 (five), and/or iii)	dedicated	
	assignments uploaded on the E-learning during the	resource. For all	
	semester, but with an unsatisfactory grade and submitting	submissions,	
	(ONLY as .pdf document, not links!) it according to the to the	including for the	
	institutional e-mail address: <u>t.mihailescu@unitbv.ro</u> in the	exam, the projects	
	interval between the first day of the session and 24 hours	will be downloaded	
	before the date/time scheduled for the desired exam; 2)	by the professor	
	appearing to the exam under the conditions mentioned at	from the e-	
	point 1.	learning platform	
		and projected at	
		the faculty, so it is	
		not necessary to	
		print them, out of	
		respect for the	
		environment.	

10.5 Seminar / laboratory / **project**

The projects aim to acquire the theoretical and practical skills of: a) intuitive representation and expression of ideas and concepts used in architecture and design in relation to a specific theme, b) crystallization of a "common place" in the dialogue with specialists in the field of architecture, c) observation, awareness and interpretation of space in the architecture – design - structure relation in order to consciously and creatively relate to space for dedicated design solutions in the design of spaces in the culinary field. The projects have to be realized according to the specific norms of writing and academic integrity, ONLY as a .pdf document (A4, portrait orientation, normal margins, Times New Roman 12 font, single line) and have to be uploaded exclusively on the E-learning platform of UniTBv, at the dedicated resources. The projects uploaded for each subject are publicly presented in the seminars that follow each of the deadline. Students who have uploaded the projects but do not present themselves for the presentation at the dedicated seminars will be penalized with 3 (three) points from the grade obtained for the project in absolute value (ex: if the project is evaluated in absolute value with a grade of 8, the grade in the catalog on the platform will be 8-3=5). Only students who have previously uploaded the projects on the E-learning platform can present the projects in the dedicated seminars. For all submissions, including for the exam, the projects will be downloaded by the teacher from the Elearning platform and projected at the faculty, so it is not necessary to print them, out of respect for the environment. The projects that were not uploaded at the speciffied deadlines, according to the rules, can NOT be recovered except during the re-exam sessions. Each project will be evaluated and graded separately from 0 to 10. A project not uploaded receives a grade of 0. The final grade is based on the arithmetic mean of the grades of each of the four projects, increased or decreased depending on the quality of the presentations and of the interview on the day of the exam, based on the experience accumulated through the lens

Evaluation of the projects developed according to the requirements of the themes in the seminars.

10.6 Minimal performance standard

of the course.

General, fundamental knowledge of theory and practice of architecture, architectural models and currents, styles and directions in design, as fundamental elements of visual and architectural culture, conveyed in the course.

Applied knowledge to identify and define various general concepts in the field of architecture and their application in

the field of planning and design of spaces in the culinary field.

The acquisition of a specialized language and the crystallization of a visual culture in order to acquire a minimum of autonomy in the field of architecture the correct identification/use of some criteria and methods of analysis in accordance with the safety/functional/aesthetic requirements involved in relations with the built universe. General knowledge of ergonomics, function, lighting, furniture, color theory and their applications in architecture, design and space planning, conveyed in the course, as fundamental elements of specialized culture.

Evaluation grid by performance levels				
Performance level	General description	Characteristics		
Excellent (10–9)	Fully masters the concepts; analyses are innovative and precise	Perfect terminology, logical structure, autonomy, critical thinking		
Very good (8)	Demonstrates solid understanding and correct application	Minor errors, but conceptual and practical coherence		
Good (7)	Understands basic concepts, but application is partial	Terminology sometimes inaccurate, incomplete explanations		
Satisfactory (6)	Mechanical application of notions, without real reflection	Partially correct answers, logical gaps		
Insufficient (<5)	Does not demonstrate understanding of fundamental concepts	Theoretical confusion, incorrect applications, lack of argumentation		

This course outline was certified in the Department Board meeting on 12/09/2025 and approved in the Faculty Board meeting on 12/09/2025.

Prof. dr. ing. Vasile PĂDUREANU Dean	Prof.dr.ing. Cristina Maria CANJA Head of Department
Prof. dr. arh. Teofil MIHĂILESCU Course holder	Prof. dr. arh. Teofil MIHĂILESCU Holder of seminar / laboratory / project

Note:

1) One credit is the equivalent of 30 study hours (teaching activities and individual study).

COURSE OUTLINE

1. Data about the study programme

1.1 Higher education institution	TransilvaniaUniversity of Braşov
1.2 Faculty	Food and tourism
1.3 Department	Food and tourism engineering and management
1.4Field of study	Engineering of food products
1.5Study level	Master
1.6 Study programme	Gastronomic Engineering (in English)

2.Data about the course

2.1 Name of the cou	rse	Gastronomy and the Art of Beverages							
2.2 Course convenor					PhD Prof. Florentina MATEI				
2.3 Seminar/ laboratory convenor				PhD Prof. Florentina MATEI					
2.4 Study year	1	2.5 Semester	П	2.6 E	valuation type	Е	2.7 Course	Content	DS
							status	Attendance	DI
								type	

3. Total estimated time(hours of teaching activities per semester)

			3.3laboratory	2
	course			
56	Out of which: 3.5	28	3.6laboratory	28
	course			
Time allocation				
Study of textbooks, course support, bibliography and notes				
Additional documentation in libraries, specialized electronic platforms, and field research				
Preparation of seminars/ laboratories/ projects, homework, papers, portfolios, and essays				
Tutorial				
Examinations				
Other activities				
	ibliograph specialize	56 Out of which: 3.5 course ibliography and notes specialized electronic platforms	56 Out of which: 3.5 28 course ibliography and notes specialized electronic platforms, and fiel	56 Out of which: 3.5 28 3.6laboratory course ibliography and notes specialized electronic platforms, and field research

3.7 Total number of hours of	94
student activity	
3.8 Total number persemester	150
3.9 Number of credits1)	5

4. Prerequisites(if applicable)

4.1 curriculum-related	Not applicable
4.2 competences-related	Not applicable

5. Conditions(if applicable)

5.1 for course development	A classroom with a PC or a notebook + video projector and/or online educational platform
5.2 for seminar/ laboratory/ project development	A room with natural light and the existence of professional tasting glasses

6. Competences and learning outcomes

P.C.1 Performs detailed food processing operations

Upon completion of the master's program, the graduate will be able to:

Competencies

- L.O. 1.1 Know precise food processing operations, paying special attention to all stages of creating a quality product.
- L.O. 1.2 Understand the process of monitoring parameters related to food processing operations
- L.O. 1.3 Know specific regulations related to the manufacture of food and beverages

Skills

- L.O. 1.4 Perform precise food processing operations, paying special attention to all stages of creating a quality product.
- L.O. 1.5 Filter liquid foods to eliminate any solid residue.
- L.O. 1.6 Insert filtered liquid foods into different containers.
- L.O. 1.7 Monitor parameters during the food and beverage manufacturing process
- L.O. 1.8 Apply specific regulations regarding the manufacture of food and beverages

Responsibilities and autonomy

- L.O. 1.9 Assume responsibility and accountability for his/her own professional decisions and actions or those delegated to others in the food preparation process.
- L.O. 1.10 Demonstrate willingness to immediately assume tasks resulting from professional activities.
- L.O. 1.11 Plan and implement sustainable strategies to improve production performance, integrating innovative solutions;
- P.C.3 Develop processes and techniques for food production or food preservation. Involved in the design, development, construction and operation of industrial processes and techniques for food production. Upon completion of the master's program, the graduate will be able to:

Knowledge

- L.O. 3.1 Know the principles and innovative technologies applicable to the production of high-quality food for the gastronomic industry;
- L.O. 3.2 Identify ecological methods and technologies for food preservation, including cold chain logistics and advanced packaging technologies;
- L.O. 3.3 Explain ways to integrate sustainable and local sourcing into food production systems, with the aim of reducing waste;
- L.O. 3.4 Know the principles of design and optimization of workflows in gastronomic units;
- L.O. 3.5 Know modern solutions for flexible space layout for gastronomic production Skills
- L.O. 3.6 Develop and implement innovative processes and techniques for obtaining gastronomic products, ensuring their efficiency and coherence;
- L.O. 3.7 Design and use ecological and energy-efficient preservation methods, adapted to the specifics of the gastronomic industry;
- L.O. 3.8 Design and manage food production systems based on sustainable sourcing and waste reduction;
- L.O. 3.9 Optimize workflows in the gastronomic industry, to reduce losses;
- L.O. 3.10 Create and adapt the design of flexible arrangements for processes in the gastronomic industry

Responsibilities and autonomy

- L.O. 3.11 Ensure the optimal and sustainable functioning of food production processes in gastronomic units;
- L.O. 3.12 Organize and coordinate the design, implementation and evaluation activities of preservation and production techniques;
- L.O. 3.13 Assume responsibility for the creation of gastronomic concepts and innovative serving spaces that combine quality, sustainability and exclusivity.

P.C. 4 Performs sensory evaluation of food products

Upon completion of the master's program, the graduate will be able to:

Competencies

- L.O. 4.1 Identify the specific elements for evaluating the sensory quality of a certain type of food or beverage.
- L.O. 4.2 Understand the methods and techniques of sensory analysis of gastronomic products.
- L.O. 4.3 Know the stages of sensory analysis using descriptive statistical analysis

Skills

- L.O. 4.4 Evaluate the quality of a certain type of food or beverage, depending on its sensory characteristics.
- L.O. 4.5 Develop their own discrimination tests and apply real procedures for testing gastronomic products.
- L.O. 4.6 Plan the organization of a sensory analysis session, including the choice of the tasting panel.
- L.O. 4.7 Analyze the results of the sensory analysis in order to improve the quality of future gastronomic products.

Responsibilities and autonomy

- L.O. 4.8 Organize and coordinate a sensory analysis session of gastronomic products.
- L.O. 4.9 Make decisions regarding the organization of a sensory analysis panel and the tests used.
- L.O. 4.10 Make decisions regarding changes to the gastronomic process based on the results of a sensory analysis.

7. Course objectives

7.1 General course objective	Knowing different types of fermented alcoholic beverages, their tasting and
	serving methods
7.2 Specific objectives	Knowing the specifics of obtaining different fermented alcoholic beverages
	from around the world
	Knowing the process and the criteria for tasting fermented alcoholic
	beverages
	Knowing the appropriate practices for serving fermented alcoholic beverages

8. Content

8.1 Course	Teaching methods	Number of	Remarks
		hours	
Fermented alcoholic beverages worldwide	Powerpoint lecture with	2	
	tutorials and additional		
	audio-video materials,		
	debates		
The basics of wine making: the process of	Powerpoint lecture with	4	
white, red, rosé, sparkling wines	tutorials and additional		
	audio-video materials,		
	debates		
The basics of wine tasting and serving	Powerpoint lecture with	2	
	tutorials and additional		
	audio-video materials,		
	debates		
The use of wines in gastronomic	Powerpoint lecture with	2	
preparations: rules of use, pairing with	tutorials and additional		
dishes, recipes	audio-video materials,		
	debates		
The basics of beer making: primary	Powerpoint lecture with	2	
fermentation, secondary fermentation, craft	tutorials and additional		
beer making	audio-video materials,		
	debates		
The basics of beer tasting and serving	Powerpoint lecture with	2	
	tutorials and additional		
	audio-video materials,		
	debates		
The use of beer in gastronomic preparations:	Powerpoint lecture with	2	
rules of use, pairing with dishes, recipes	tutorials and additional		
	audio-video materials,		
	debates		
The basics of making spirits: vinars, vodka,	Powerpoint lecture with	4	
whiskey, gin, rum, tequila, brandy	tutorials and additional		
	audio-video materials,		
	debates		
The basics of tasting and serving spirits	Powerpoint lecture with	2	
	tutorials and additional		
	audio-video materials,		
	debates		

The use of spirits in gastronomic dishes:	Powerpoint lecture with	2	
rules of use, pairing with dishes, recipes	tutorials and additional		
	audio-video materials,		
	debates		
Preparing and serving liqueurs	Powerpoint lecture with	2	
	tutorials and additional		
	audio-video materials,		
	debates		
Preparing and serving alcoholic cocktails	Powerpoint lecture with	2	
	tutorials and additional		
	audio-video materials,		
	debates		

Bibliography

Masaru Kuno (2022). Introductory Science of Alcoholic Beverages: Beer, Wine, and Spirits, CRC Press, ISBN 978-1032102283

Heimann H., Ebel S. (2016). Sensory and Instrumental Evaluation of Alcoholic BeveragesElsevier, Academic Press, ISBN 978-0-12-802727-1

Kosseva, M.R., Joshi, V., Panesar, P. (2017). Science and Technology of Fruit Wine Production. Elsevier, Academic Press, ISBN: 978-0-12-800850-8

Hill A., Jack F. (2023). Distilled Spirits. Elsevier, Academic Press, ISBN: 9780128224434

Godwin R (2021). The spirits. Vintage Publishing, ISBN 9781529110494

8.2 Laboratory	Teaching methods	Number of	Remarks
		hours	
Obtaining fermented fruit drinks	Presentation, case	2	
	studies, practical		
	application		
Sensory analysis of white, rosé and	Presentation, case	2	
sparkling wines	studies, practical		
	application		
Sensory analysis of red wines and	Presentation, case	2	
fermented fruit drinks	studies, practical		
	application		
Serving and pairing of wines and sparkling	Presentation, case	2	
wines with culinary dishes	studies, practical		
	application		
Sensory analysis of beer	Presentation, case	2	
	studies, practical		
	application		
Serving and pairing of beer with culinary	Presentation, case	2	
dishes	studies, practical		
	application		
Serving and pairing of cider and sake with	Presentation, case	2	
culinary dishes	studies, practical		
	application		
Tasting, serving and pairing of wine	Presentation, case	2	
distillates with culinary dishes	studies, practical		
	application		
Tasting, serving and pairing of vodka and	Presentation, case	2	

whisky	studies, practical	
	application	
Tasting, serving and food peering	Presentation, case	2
	studies, practical	
	application	
Tasting, serving and pairing of gin and rum	Presentation, case	2
	studies, practical	
	application	
Tasting, serving and pairing of liqueurs	Presentation, case	2
	studies, practical	
	application	
Tasting, serving and pairing of fruit	Presentation, case	2
distillates with culinary dishes	studies, practical	
	application	

Bibliography

Richards G (2022). Provide Responsible Service of Alcohol: Serving Alcoholic Beverages. ISBN 979-8443901336
Grainger Keith Wine Faults and Flaws: A Practical Guide (2022). Blackwell Publ ISBN 9781118979068
Old Marnie (2021). Wine- a tasting course. Ed. <u>Dorling Kindersley</u>, ISBN 9780241491522
Rothbaum N., <u>Wondrich</u> D. (2021). The Oxford Companion to Spirits and Cocktails. <u>Oxford University Press</u>. ISBN 9780199311132

9. Correlation of course content with the demands of the labour market (epistemic communities, professional associations, potential employers in the field of study)

The acquired skills will allow integration into the food and hotel industry and/or the Associations of Fermented Alcoholic Beverage Producers.

10.Evaluation

Activity type	10.1 Evaluation criteria	10.2 Evaluation methods	10.3
			Percentage of
			the final grade
10.4 Course	The level of acquisition of	Multiple choice written exam	70%
	theoretical knowledge of	·	
	preparation, organoleptic		
	analysis and serving of		
	beverages in the field of		
	gastronomic engineering		
10.5 Laboratory	The level of acquisition of	Worksheets/Presentation of a	30%
	practical knowledge of	portfolio with the practical	
	preparation, organoleptic	applications and a thematic	
	analysis and serving of drinks	report paper	
	in a gastronomic context		

10.6 Minimal performance standard

• The exam is passed with a minimum grade of 5; the preparation of the thematic report paper is mandatory

Evaluation grid by performance levels						
Nivel de performanță	Descriere generală	Caracteristici				
Excellent (10–9)	Fully masters the concepts; analyses are innovative	Perfect terminology, logical structure,				
	and precise	autonomy, critical thinking				
\\\(\(\omega\)	Demonstrates solid understanding and correct	Minor errors, but conceptual and practical				
Very good (8)	application	coherence				

Good (7)	Understands basic concepts, but application is	Terminology sometimes inaccurate,	
Good (7)	partial	incomplete explanations	
Catiofo stom (C)	Mechanical application of notions, without real	Desti-lle comment con comment and control control	
Satisfactory (6)	reflection	Partially correct answers, logical gaps	
Incufficient / 4E\	Does not demonstrate understanding of	Theoretical confusion, incorrect	
Insufficient (<5)	fundamental concepts	applications, lack of argumentation	

This course outline was certified in the Department Board meeting on 12.09.2025and approved in the Faculty Board meeting on 12.09.2025.

Prof.PhD. Eng. Vasile PĂDUREANU	Prof. PhD. Eng. Cristina Maria CANJA
Dean	Head of Department
Prof.PhD. Florentina MATEI	Prof. PhD. Florentina MATEI
Course holder	Laboratory holder

Note:

¹⁾ One credit is the equivalent of 30 study hours (teaching activities and individual study).

COURSE OUTLINE

1. Data about the study programme

1.1 Higher education institution	Transilvania University of Braşov
1.2 Faculty	Food and tourism
1.3 Department	Food and tourism engineering and management
1.4 Field of study	Engineering of food products
1.5 Study level	Master
1.6 Study programme	Gastronomic Engineering (in English)

2. Data about the course

2.1 Name of course			DIE	TARY FOOD CHAINS				
2.2 Course convenor				turer Dr.ENACHE Dorin	Valt	er		
2.3 Seminar/ laboratory/ project			Lec	turer Dr.ENACHE Dorin	Valt	er		
convenor								
2.4 Study year I 2.5 Semester		П	2.6 Evaluation type	Е	2.7 Course	Content	DS	
						status	Attendance type	DI

3. Total estimated time (hours of teaching activities per semester)

3.1 Number of hours per week	2	out of which: 3.2 lecture	1	3.3 laboratory	1	
3.4 Total number of hours in	28	out of which: 3.5 lecture	14	3.6 laboratory	14	
the curriculum						
Time allocation						
Study of textbooks, course support, bibliography and notes					34	
Additional documentation in libraries, specialized electronic platforms, and field research					31	
Preparation of seminars/ laboratories/ projects, homework, papers, portfolios, and essays					17	
Tutorial					5	
Examinations						
Other activities						
2.7 Table worshow of being of children articles.						

3.7 Total number of hours of student activity	92
3.8 Total number per semester	120
3.9 Number of credits ⁵⁾	4

4. Prerequisites (if applicable)

4.1 curriculum-related	•	History of human nutrition, Anthropology of nutrition
4.2 competences-related	•	Knowledge of the main nutrients in food, the factors that influence the
		denaturation and reduction of the nutritional effect, the ways of processing and
		preserving food in order to preserve quality.

5. Conditions (if applicable)

5.1 for course development	•	Classroom equipped with modern teaching methods (smart TV,video projector, computer)
5.2 for seminar/ laboratory/	•	Classroom equipped with modern teaching methods (smart TV,video projector,
project development		computer)

6. Competences and learning outcomes

P.C. 2 Check the quality of raw materials

Upon completion of the master's program, the graduate will be able to:

Competencies

- L.O. 2.1 Know the quality elements of raw materials used in gastronomic processes.
- L.O. 2.2 Identify the factors that influence the quality of raw materials used in gastronomic processes.
- L.O. 2.3 Understand concepts related to quality assurance during food processing operations
- L.O. 2.4 Know national, international and domestic regulations mentioned in standards, regulations and other specifications related to raw materials used in gastronomic processes.

Skills

- L.O. 2.5 Evaluate the quality of raw materials used in gastronomic processes.
- L.O. 2.6 Recommend possible improvements and comparisons with other products.
- L.O. 2.7 Ensure the quality of all factors that influence the quality of raw materials used in gastronomic processes.
- L.O. 2.8 Apply national, international and domestic regulations mentioned in standards, regulations and other specifications relating to raw materials used in gastronomic processes.
- P.C.5 Performs quality control on food processing

Upon completion of the master's program, the graduate will be able to:

Competencies

- L.O. 5.1 Understand the specific concepts of quality management and food safety in gastronomy
- L.O. 5.2 Know the methods and procedures of systematic testing and analysis for the evaluation of gastronomic products
- L.O. 5.3 Understand the quality criteria specific to food processing and the feedback mechanisms associated with them;
- L.O. 5.4 Know the assortments of culinary preparations and understand the transformations undergone by foods during primary and thermal processing.

Skills

- L.O. 5.5 Perform standard tests and analyzes to evaluate the quality of gastronomic products
- L.O. 5.6 Inspect and monitor production processes and gastronomic flows to identify non-conformities and opportunities for improvement;
- L.O. 5.7 Verify the conformity of gastronomy processes and products

7. Course objectives

7.1 General course objective	Within this discipline, it is intended to impart to master's students					
	knowledge and basic notions about the raw and auxiliary materials used in					
	production process, as well as knowledge of the assortment of culinary					
	preparations, paying special attention to the technology of obtaining them,					
	the transformations undergone by food during primary and thermal					
	processing, the quality conditions that must be met, the defects, causes and					
	remedies that can be made in the case of obtaining specific HALAL and					
	KOSHER culinary preparations.					
7.2 Specific objectives	Familiarization of master's students with the terminology specific to HALAL					
	and KOSHER activities and the use of modern techniques and technologies					
	specific to the concept, in culinary production.					

8. Content

8.1 Course	Teaching methods		Number of hours	Remarks
Dietary food chains	Lecture	and	1	
	interactive debate			
The differences and challenges of Kosher and Halal	Lecture	and	1	
foods in accessing international markets	interactive debate			
Introduction to the concept and practice of Kosher	Lecture	and	1	
and Halal	interactive debate			
The dilemma and concepts of safe food for Halal	Lecture	and	1	
	interactive debate			
Halal and Kosher slaughter procedures	Lecture	and	1	
	interactive debate			
Standards and their application to the production,	Lecture	and	1	
manufacturing and storage of Halal food	interactive debate			
The concept and meaning of the Halal traceability	Lecture	and	1	
system	interactive debate			
Sensory principles and techniques for evaluating the	Lecture	and	1	
quality of Halal foods	interactive debate			
Good Practices: Design and Implementation of Halal	Lecture	and	1	
Food Supply Chain	interactive debate			
Intrinsic and extrinsic factors related to the shelf life	Lecture	and	1	
of halal food	interactive debate			
Halal meat production using the HACCP system	Lecture	and	1	
	interactive debate			
Comparison of Kosher and Halal food - part one	Lecture	and	1	
	interactive debate			
Comparison of Kosher and Halal food - part two	Lecture	and	1	
	interactive debate			
Basic Halachic Concepts in Kashrus	Lecture	and	1	
	interactive debate			

Bibliography

Food value chain transformations in developing countries: Miguel I. Gómez and Katie D. Ricketts ;FAO 2013.

The Halal Food Handbook, First Edition. Edited by Yunes Ramadan Al-Teinaz, Stuart Spear, and Ibrahim H. A. ABD El-Rahim.© 2020 John Wiley & Sons Ltd. Published 2020 by John Wiley & Sons Ltd.

Halal and Kosher Food:Integration of Quality and Safety for Global Market Trends-Osman Ahmed Osman,Abdel Moneim Elhadi Sulieman© The Editor(s) (if applicable) and The Author(s), under exclusive license to Springer Nature Switzerland AG 2023

Kosher Food Production, Second Edition: Zushe Yosef Blech © 2008 John Wiley & Sons, Inc. ISBN: 978-0-813-82093-4, A John Wiley & Sons, Ltd., Publication

8.2 Seminar/ laboratory/ project	Teaching-learning methods	Number of hours	Remarks
Food anthropology	Exposure, Case studies,	1	
	Role play		
Food chains	Exposure, Case	1	

	studies,		
	Role play		
Rules for the correct application of halal slaughter.	Exposure, Case	1	
	studies,		
	Role play		
HACCP with applicability in the Halal concept	Exposure, Case	1	
	studies,		
	Role play		
Cuisine and Culture; A History of Food and People	Exposure, Case	1	
	studies,		
	Role play		
Food: A Culinary Cultural History	Exposure, Case	1	
	studies,		
	Role play		
The Origin and History of Kosher	Exposure, Case	1	
	studies,		
	Role play		
Kosher cuisine	Exposure, Case	1	
	studies,		
	Role play		
How to turn regular cuisine into Kosher	Exposure, Case	1	
	studies,		
	Role play		
Mediterranean diet	Exposure, Case	1	
	studies,		
	Role play		
Fast Food Concept	Exposure, Case	1	
	studies,		
	Role play		
Cuisine and culture	Exposure, Case	1	
	studies,		
	Role play		
The omnivore's dilemma	Exposure, Case	1	
	studies,		
	Role play		
In defense of food	Exposure, Case	1	
	studies,		
	Role play		

Bibliography

Michael Pollan :In Defense of Food 2008

Michael Pollan :The Omnivore"s Dilemma 2006

Dr. Ahmad Robin Wahab AmalMerge (M) Sdn. Bhd. GUIDELINES FOR THE PREPARATION OF HALAL FOOD AND GOODS FOR THE MUSLIM CONSUMERS.

LINDA CIVITELLO- CUISINE&CULTURE; A History of Food and People; Copyright © 2008 by Linda Civitello.Published by John Wiley & Sons, Inc., Hoboken, New Jersey.

Islam and Veterinary Science: Rethinking Animal Suffering Through Islamic Animal Ethics and the Evolving Definition En-Chieh Chao: Halal Slaughter, Gila, Levine, T, Simply Israel- a collection of recipes from the people of Israel, 2016,

Israel

How to Make Your Kitchen Kosher: A Practical Guide

Ulrica Söderlind: Gastronomy as a tool for peace and resistance in the Holy Land UPPSALA UNIVERSITY;

Protocol for Kosher/Halal Menu Preparation and Serving;

9. Correlation of course content with the demands of the labour market (epistemic communities, professional associations, potential employers in the field of study)

The content of the discipline follows current academic trends and ensures a high relevance of the skills transmitted to students. The content reflects the methods and theories accepted by the scientific community and is in line with the actual approaches, allowing students to form a solid and up-to-date scientific foundation. Also, the topics and themes addressed in the course and the applied activities provide students with a framework for further research in the field.

10. Evaluation

Activity type	10.1 Evaluation criteria	10.2 Evaluation methods	10.3 Percentage
			of the final grade
10.4 Course	Involvement in	Discussions, written evaluation	50%
	discussions, bringing		
	arguments, exemplifying,		
	checking along the way		
10.5 Seminar/ laboratory/	Compliance with	Project presentation,	50%
project	instructions and the	correct answer to questions	
	assigned topic;	about the project	
	Attendance at all meetings		

10.6 Minimal performance standard

The following will be defined and applied, as appropriate:

- The notion of food chain, quality management system;
- Standards and their application to food production, manufacturing and storage;
- Elaboration of the project within the established time limit.

Evaluation grid by performance levels							
Performance level	General description	Characteristics					
Excellent (10–9)	Fully masters the concepts; analyses are innovative	Perfect terminology, logical structure,					
Excellent (10-9)	and precise	autonomy, critical thinking					
Vary good (Q)	Demonstrates solid understanding and correct	Minor errors, but conceptual and practical					
Very good (8)	application	coherence					
Good (7)	Understands basis sonsents but application is partial	Terminology sometimes inaccurate,					
dood (7)	Understands basic concepts, but application is partial	incomplete explanations					
Satisfactory (6)	Mechanical application of notions, without real	Partially correct answers, logical gaps					
Satisfactory (6)	reflection	Partially correct answers, logical gaps					
Insufficient (<5)	Does not demonstrate understanding of	Theoretical confusion, incorrect					
insumcient (<5)	fundamental concepts	applications, lack of argumentation					

This course outline was certified in the Department Board meeting on 12.09.2025 and approved in the Faculty Board meeting on 12.09.2025.

Prof.PhD. Eng. Vasile PĂDUREANU	Prof.PhD. Eng. Cristina Maria CANJA
	Head of Department
Dean	
Lecturer Dr.ENACHE Dorin VALTER	Lecturer Dr.ENACHE Dorin VALTER
Course holder	
	Holder of seminar/ laboratory/ project

Note:

¹⁾ One credit is the equivalent of 30 study hours (teaching activities and individual study).

COURSE OUTLINE

1. Data about the study programme

1.1 Higher education institution	TransilvaniaUniversity of Braşov
1.2 Faculty	Food and tourism
1.3 Department	Food and tourism engineering and management
1.4Field of study	Engineering of food products
1.5Study level	Master
1.6 Study programme	Gastronomic Engineering (in English)

2. Data about the course

2.1 Name of course			Professional practice II					
2.2 Course convenor			Pro	f. PhD Florentina MAT	ΕI			
2.3 Seminar/ laboratory/ project		Pro	Prof. PhD. Florentina MATEI					
convenor								
2.4 Study year	I	2.5 Semester	Ш	2.6 Evaluation type	V	2.7 Course	Content	PS
						status	Attendance type	DI

3. Total estimated time(hours of teaching activities per semester)

		<u> </u>					
3.1 Number of hours per week	12	out of which: 3	3.2 lecture	-	3.3 laboratory		12
3.4 Total number of hours in	168	out of which: 3	3.5 lecture	-	3.6 laboratory	-	168
the curriculum							
Time allocation						ŀ	hours
Study of textbooks, course support, bibliography and notes							
Additional documentation in libraries, specialized electronic platforms, and field research				1	10		
Preparation of seminars/ laboratories/ projects, homework, papers, portfolios, and essays							
Tutorial							
Examinations				2	2		
Other activities				-	-		

3.7 Total number of hours of student activity	
3.8 Total number per semester	180
3.9 Number of credits ¹⁾	6

4. Prerequisites(if applicable)

4.1 curriculum-related	•	Not applicable
4.2 competences-related	•	Not applicable

5. Conditions(if applicable)

5.1 for laboratory	Not applicable
--------------------	----------------

6. Specific competences and learning outcomes

Competences and learning outcomes

P.C.1 Performs detailed food processing operations

Upon completion of the master's program, the graduate will be able to:

Competencies

- L.O. 1.1 Know precise food processing operations, paying special attention to all stages of creating a quality product.
- L.O. 1.2 Understand the process of monitoring parameters related to food processing operations
- L.O. 1.3 Know specific regulations related to the manufacture of food and beverages

Skills

- L.O. 1.4 Perform precise food processing operations, paying special attention to all stages of creating a quality product.
- L.O. 1.5 Filter liquid foods to eliminate any solid residue.
- L.O. 1.6 Insert filtered liquid foods into different containers.
- L.O. 1.7 Monitor parameters during the food and beverage manufacturing process
- L.O. 1.8 Apply specific regulations regarding the manufacture of food and beverages

Responsibilities and autonomy

- L.O. 1.9 Assume responsibility and accountability for his/her own professional decisions and actions or those delegated to others in the food preparation process.
- L.O. 1.10 Demonstrate willingness to immediately assume tasks resulting from professional activities.
- L.O. 1.11 Plan and implement sustainable strategies to improve production performance, integrating innovative solutions;
- P.C.3 Develop processes and techniques for food production or food preservation. Involved in the design, development, construction and operation of industrial processes and techniques for food production. Upon completion of the master's program, the graduate will be able to:

Knowledge

- L.O. 3.1 Know the principles and innovative technologies applicable to the production of high-quality food for the gastronomic industry;
- L.O. 3.2 Identify ecological methods and technologies for food preservation, including cold chain logistics and advanced packaging technologies;
- L.O. 3.3 Explain ways to integrate sustainable and local sourcing into food production systems, with the aim of reducing waste;
- L.O. 3.4 Know the principles of design and optimization of workflows in gastronomic units;
- L.O. 3.5 Know modern solutions for flexible space layout for gastronomic production

Skills

- L.O. 3.6 Develop and implement innovative processes and techniques for obtaining gastronomic products, ensuring their efficiency and coherence:
- L.O. 3.7 Design and use ecological and energy-efficient preservation methods, adapted to the specifics of the gastronomic industry;
- L.O. 3.8 Design and manage food production systems based on sustainable sourcing and waste reduction;
- L.O. 3.9 Optimize workflows in the gastronomic industry, to reduce losses;
- L.O. 3.10 Create and adapt the design of flexible arrangements for processes in the gastronomic industry

Responsibilities and autonomy

- L.O. 3.11 Ensure the optimal and sustainable functioning of food production processes in gastronomic units;
- L.O. 3.12 Organize and coordinate the design, implementation and evaluation activities of preservation and production techniques;
- L.O. 3.13 Assume responsibility for the creation of gastronomic concepts and innovative serving spaces that combine quality, sustainability and exclusivity.

P.C.5 Performs quality control on food processing

Upon completion of the master's program, the graduate will be able to:

Competencies

- L.O. 5.1 Understand the specific concepts of quality management and food safety in gastronomy
- L.O. 5.2 Know the methods and procedures of systematic testing and analysis for the evaluation of gastronomic products
- L.O. 5.3 Understand the quality criteria specific to food processing and the feedback mechanisms associated with them;
- L.O. 5.4 Know the assortments of culinary preparations and understand the transformations undergone by foods during primary and thermal processing.

Skills

- L.O. 5.5 Perform standard tests and analyzes to evaluate the quality of gastronomic products
- L.O. 5.6 Inspect and monitor production processes and gastronomic flows to identify non-conformities and opportunities for improvement;
- L.O. 5.7 Verify the conformity of gastronomy processes and products

Responsibilities and autonomy

- L.O. 5.8 Ensure the necessary framework for conducting quality inspections and tests in gastronomic units
- L.O. 5.9 Organize and coordinate the monitoring and control activities of gastronomic processes and products
- L.O. 5.10 Plan and supervise the implementation of culinary, safety and sustainability standards in gastronomic units
- L.O. 5.11 Assume responsibility for the final validation of the quality of gastronomic products.

7. Course objectives(resulting from the specific competences to be acquired)

7.1 General course objective	Fully understanding the concepts of food processing operations,	
	understanding the principles and technologies applicable to high-quality	
	food, but also the concepts of quality management, food safety and food	
	processing criteria with their applicability in gastronomy	
7.2 Specific objectives	The acquirement of the specific concepts related to all the stages of a quality	
	product creation	
	The integration of the principle of innovation in high-quality food technology	
	The application of quality management and food safety concepts in	
	gastronomy, with specific criteria included	

8. Content

8.1 Laboratory	Teaching methods	Number of hours	Remarks
	Training practice	168	

Bibliography

Rothbaum N., Wondrich D. (2021). The Oxford Companion to Spirits and Cocktails. Oxford University Press. ISBN 9780199311132

Galanakis, C.M. (eds.) (2020) GastronomyandFoodScience. Academic Press, ISBN 978-0-12-820057-5 Shimmura, T., Nonaka, T., Kunieda, S. (eds.) (2020) Service Engineering for Gastronomic Sciences. An InterdisciplinaryApproach for FoodStudy, Springer Singapore, ISBN 978-981-15-5320-2

9. Correlation of course content with the demands of the labour market (epistemic communities, professional associations, potential employers in the field of study)

The course content responds to current trends in the gastronomy industry and provides students with a directly applicable framework, in line with academic standards and employer requirements. With an emphasis on training and developing the master's students' knowledge capacity, but also of critical and innovative thinking, this professional practice in the field of gastronomy represents a border area between food, hospitality and tourism. The practical activities allow students to develop real working skills, ensuring their contribution in food production innovation in gastronomy, in line with current trends in food and hospitality.

10. Evaluation

Activity type	10.1 Evaluation criteria	10.2 Evaluation methods	10.3 Percentage
			of the final grade
10.4 Laboratory	The level of knowledge	Presentation of the	100%
	acquisition for writing a	professional practice	
	practice workbook/reports	workbook/reports	
40 5 141 1 1			

10.6 Minimal performance standard

- Writing a professional practice workbook/reports is mandatory
- Obtaining a minimum grade of 5 on the workbook/reports.

Evaluationgridby performance levels

Performance level	General description	Characteristics
Evention (10, 0)	Fully masters theconcepts; analyses are	Perfect terminology, logicalstructure,
Excellent (10–9)	innovativeand precise	autonomy, criticalthinking
1/0)	Demonstrates solid	Minor errors, but conceptual
Verygood (8)	understandingandcorrectapplication	andpracticalcoherence
Cood (7)		Terminologysometimesinaccurate,
Good (7)	Understands basic concepts, but applicationispartial	incomplete explanations
Satisfactory (6)	Mechanicalapplication of notions, without real	Partiallycorrectanswers, logicalgaps

Ī			reflection		
		Insufficient (<5)	Doesnot demonstrate understanding of fundamental	Theoreticalconfusion, incorrectapplications,	
	insufficient (<5)	concepts	lack of argumentation		

This course outline was certified in the Department Board meeting on 12/09/2025 and approved in the Faculty Board meeting on 12/09/2025.

Prof. PhD. Eng. Vasile PĂDUREANU	Prof. PhD. Eng. Cristina-Maria CANJA
Dean	Head of Department
	Prof. PhD. Florentina MATEI
	Holder of laboratory

Note:

¹⁾ One credit is the equivalent of 30 study hours (teaching activities and individual study).

COURSE OUTLINE

1. Data about the study programme

1.1 Higher education institution	Transilvania University of Braşov
1.2 Faculty	Food and tourism
1.3 Department	Food and tourism engineering and management
1.4 Field of study	Engineering of food products
1.5 Study level	Master
1.6 Study programme	Gastronomic Engineering (in English)

2. Data about the course

2.1 Name of course				d waste management				
2.2 Course convenor			Professor dr. eng. Mirabela Ioana LUPU					
2.3 Seminar/ laboratory/ project			Pro	fessor dr. eng. Mirabel	a loa	na LUPU		
convenor								
2.4 Study year I 2.5 Semester			II	2.6 Evaluation type	E	2.7 Course	Content	DS
						status	Attendance type	DO

3. Total estimated time (hours of teaching activities per semester)

3.1 Number of hours per week	4	out of which: 3.2 lecture	2	3.3 seminar/ laboratory/ project	2/0/0
3.4 Total number of hours in	56	out of which: 3.5 lecture	28	3.6 seminar/ laboratory/ project	28/0/0
the curriculum					
Time allocation					hours
Study of textbooks, course support, bibliography and notes					26
Additional documentation in libraries, specialized electronic platforms, and field research					25
Preparation of seminars/ laboratories/ projects, homework, papers, portfolios, and essays					31
Tutorial					10
Examinations					2
Other activities				0	

3.7 Total number of hours of student activity			
3.8 Total number per semester			
3.9 Number of credits ¹⁾	5		

4. Prerequisites (if applicable)

4.1 curriculum-related	General technologies of animal products; General technologies of plant products.
4.2 competences-related	• Identification, description and appropriate use of food science specific notions.
	• Understanding the basic notions regarding the by-products resulting from the main
	food technologies and the directions of their valorization.

5. Conditions (if applicable)

5.1 for course development	•	Lecture room equipped with projection system; internet connection.
5.2 for seminar/ laboratory/	•	Raw and auxiliary materials, technological schemes, gowns, specific equipment.
project development		

6. Specific competences

P.C.1 Performs detailed food processing operations

Upon completion of the master's program, the graduate will be able to:

Competencies

- L.O. 1.1 Know precise food processing operations, paying special attention to all stages of creating a quality product.
- L.O. 1.2 Understand the process of monitoring parameters related to food processing operations
- L.O. 1.3 Know specific regulations related to the manufacture of food and beverages Skills
- L.O. 1.4 Perform precise fo od processing operations, paying special attention to all stages of creating a quality product.
- L.O. 1.5 Filter liquid foods to eliminate any solid residue.
- L.O. 1.6 Insert filtered liquid foods into different containers.
- L.O. 1.7 Monitor parameters during the food and beverage manufacturing process
- L.O. 1.8 Apply specific regulations regarding the manufacture of food and beverages

Responsibilities and autonomy

- L.O. 1.9 Assume responsibility and accountability for his/her own professional decisions and actions or those delegated to others in the food preparation process.
- L.O. 1.10 Demonstrate willingness to immediately assume tasks resulting from professional activities.
- L.O. 1.11 Plan and implement sustainable strategies to improve production performance, integrating innovative solutions;
- P.C.3 Develop processes and techniques for food production or food preservation. Involved in the design, development, construction and operation of industrial processes and techniques for food production. Upon completion of the master's program, the graduate will be able to:

Knowledge

food for the gastronomic industry; and advanced packaging technologies;

- L.O. 3.1 Know the principles and innovative technologies applicable to the production of high-quality
- L.O. 3.2 Identify ecological methods and technologies for food preservation, including cold chain logistics
- L.O. 3.3 Explain ways to integrate sustainable and local sourcing into food production systems, with the aim of reducing waste;
- L.O. 3.4 Know the principles of design and optimization of workflows in gastronomic units;
- L.O. 3.5 Know modern solutions for flexible space layout for gastronomic production Skills
- L.O. 3.6 Develop and implement innovative processes and techniques for obtaining gastronomic products, ensuring their efficiency and coherence;
- L.O. 3.7 Design and use ecological and energy-efficient preservation methods, adapted to the specifics of the gastronomic industry;
- L.O. 3.8 Design and manage food production systems based on sustainable sourcing and waste reduction;
- L.O. 3.9 Optimize workflows in the gastronomic industry, to reduce losses;
- L.O. 3.10 Create and adapt the design of flexible arrangements for processes in the gastronomic industry Responsibilities and autonomy
- L.O. 3.11 Ensure the optimal and sustainable functioning of food production processes in gastronomic units;
- L.O. 3.12 Organize and coordinate the design, implementation and evaluation activities of preservation and production techniques;
- L.O. 3.13 Assume responsibility for the creation of gastronomic concepts and innovative serving spaces that combine quality, sustainability and exclusivity.

7. Course objectives (resulting from the specific competences to be acquired)

7.1 General course objective	Understanding the social, economic, and environmental impact of food			
7.1 deneral course objective	onderstanding the social, economic, and environmental impact of rood			
	waste.			
	 Developing skills for assessing, planning, and implementing solutions to 			
	reduce food waste.			
	Applying national and international legislation in the field of waste			
	management.			
7.2 Specific objectives	Identifying sources and types of food waste.			
	Implementing solutions to reduce food waste.			
	Utilizing technologies and methods for recycling and composting.			
	Developing strategies for awareness and education to prevent food waste.			

8. Content

8.1 Course	Teaching methods	Number of hours	Remarks
1. Introduction to Food Waste Management: Global	Lecture, presentation,	2	
and Local Context	dialogue, debate		
The course provides an overview of the food waste			
issue, analyzing its causes, scale, and			
consequences at both global and local levels.			
2. The Role of Education and Awareness	Lecture, presentation,	2	
Campaigns in Reducing Food Waste	dialogue, debate		
This topic explores the importance of education,			
training, and public communication in changing			
consumption behaviors and promoting a			
sustainable lifestyle.			
3. The Impact of Food Waste on the Environment	Lecture, presentation,	2	
and Economy	dialogue, debate		
The course highlights the negative effects of food			
waste on natural resources, greenhouse gas			
emissions, and the associated economic costs.			
4. International and National Policies and	Lecture, presentation,	2	
Regulations on Food Waste	dialogue, debate		
It examines the legislative framework and public			
policies that govern food waste management and			
promote prevention measures.			
5. Methods for Preventing Food Waste at	Lecture, presentation,	2	
Consumer and Producer Levels	dialogue, debate		
The course presents strategies and best practices			
to reduce food losses throughout the supply chain,			
from production to consumption.			
6. Implementation of a Food Waste Management	Lecture, presentation,	4	
Plan	dialogue, debate		
This module focuses on developing and applying an			
effective food waste management plan within			
organizations, emphasizing prevention and			
monitoring.			
7. Food Reuse: Examples of Best Practices	Lecture, presentation,	2	
The course provides practical examples of	dialogue, debate		

initiatives and creative solutions through which			
food can be redistributed, transformed, or			
sustainably valorized.			
8. Energy Recovery from Food Waste: Biogas and	Lecture, presentation,	2	
Other Solutions	dialogue, debate		
It explores technological processes that transform			
food waste into renewable energy, contributing to			
the reduction of environmental impact.			
9. Circular Economy in Food Waste Management	Lecture, presentation,	2	
The course integrates circular economy principles	dialogue, debate		
into waste management processes, promoting			
food resource reuse and recycling.			
10. Technologies and Innovations for Reducing	Lecture, presentation,	4	
Food Waste	dialogue, debate		
Modern technological solutions are analyzed, such			
as the digitalization of the food supply chain, smart			
packaging, stock monitoring applications,			
automated inventory management systems, digital			
platforms for food surplus redistribution, sensors			
for monitoring temperature and product freshness,			
mobile apps for menu optimization and waste			
reduction.			
11. Case Study: Successful Strategies in Food	Lecture, presentation,	2	
Waste Management	dialogue, debate		
The course analyzes real-world examples of			
companies and organizations that have			
successfully implemented sustainable food waste			
reduction programs.			
12. Trends and Future Challenges in Food Waste	Lecture, presentation,	2	
Management	dialogue, debate		
Current and future perspectives are discussed			
regarding innovations, policies, and behaviors that			
will shape sustainable food waste management.			
I .			

Bibliography

- 1. Närvänen, E., Mesiranta, N., & Mattila, M. (2019). Food Waste Management: Solving the Wicked Problem. Springer. ISBN: 978-3-030-20560-7.
- 2. Blakeney, M. (2019). Food Loss and Food Waste: Causes and Solutions. Edward Elgar Publishing. ISBN: 978-1-78990-350-0.
- 3. Smetana, S., Pleissner, D., & Zuin Zeidler, V. (Eds.). (2022). Waste to Food: Returning Nutrients to the Food Chain. Wageningen Academic Publishers. ISBN: 978-90-8686-377-8.
- 4. Athanassiou, A. (2021). Sustainable Food Packaging Technology. Academic Press. ISBN: 978-0-12-818531-4.
- 5. Kosseva, M. R., & Webb, C. (2013). Food Industry Wastes: Assessment and Recuperation of Commodities. Academic Press. ISBN: 978-0-12-391921-1.

8.2 Seminar/ laboratory/ project	Teaching-learning	Number of hours	Remarks
	methods		
1. Analysis of Food Waste Streams in households	Lecture, Practical	2	
and companies.	Applications, Teamwork		
The seminar focuses on identifying and mapping			

the stages where food waste is generated,			
analyzing the causes, quantities, and opportunities			
for waste reduction at the source.			
2. Study on Food Waste in restaurants and	Lecture, Practical	2	
canteens	Applications, Teamwork		
The students conduct a comparative analysis of the			
types of food waste, the factors contributing to it,			
and effective solutions implemented in public food			
service units.			
3. Designing a Strategy to Reduce Food Waste	Lecture, Practical	2	
The activity aims to develop an integrated strategy	Applications, Teamwork		
that includes prevention, monitoring, and			
valorisation of waste, tailored to different types of			
gastronomic units.			
4. Application of Life Cycle Assessment (LCA)	Lecture, Practical	2	
Methods for Food Waste	Applications, Teamwork	_	
The seminar provides tools for assessing the	. ipplications, realitivork		
environmental impact associated with each stage			
of the food chain, using the LCA methodology to			
identify sustainable solutions.			
1	Lecture, Practical	2	
5. Evaluation of the Environmental Impact of Food Waste	Applications, Teamwork	2	
	Applications, realitiwork		
The session analyzes the effects of inefficient food			
waste management on soil, water, air, and			
biodiversity, as well as measures to mitigate these			
impacts.		_	
6. Packaging and Preservation Technologies to	Lecture, Practical	2	
Reduce Food Waste	Applications, Teamwork		
The seminar explores modern solutions such as			
active, intelligent, and biodegradable packaging			
designed to extend product shelf life and reduce			
food losses.			
7. Development of an Educational Plan to Raise	Lecture, Practical	2	
Consumer Awareness	Applications, Teamwork		
The students design an educational program aimed			
at informing and training consumers to adopt			
responsible and sustainable food consumption			
behaviors.			
8. Obtaining Bioactive Products from Food Waste	Lecture, Practical	2	
The seminar presents biotechnological and	Applications, Teamwork		
chemical methods for extracting valuable			
compounds (antioxidants, fibers, polyphenols) from			
food waste to be used in functional food products.			
9. Valorisation of Food Waste and By-products -	Lecture, Practical	4	
New Food Products	Applications, Teamwork		
Are analyses practical examples of transforming			
food residues and by-products into innovative,			
sustainable, and safe ingredients for consumption.			
,	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	1

10. Analysis of Public Policies and European	Lecture, Practical	2	
Initiatives on Food Waste Reduction	Applications, Teamwork		
The seminar examines relevant European			
directives and strategies, such as the Green Deal			
and the "Farm to Fork" Strategy, identifying			
opportunities for local implementation.			
11. Evaluation of Circular Economy Models Applied	Lecture, Practical	2	
in the Food Industry	Applications, Teamwork		
The students investigate case studies on the			
application of circular economy principles in food			
companies, analysing both environmental and			
economic outcomes.			
12. Digital Tools and Applications for Monitoring	Lecture, Practical	2	
and Reducing Food Waste	Applications, Teamwork		
The seminar introduces innovative platforms,			
applications, and digital tools used for efficient			
stock management, demand forecasting, and			
redistribution of food surplus.			
13. Final Presentation of the Integrated Food	Lecture, Practical	2	
Waste Management Project	Applications, Teamwork		
Students present their project results, highlighting			
proposed solutions for reducing, reusing, and			
efficiently valorizing food waste.			

- 1. Närvänen, E., Mesiranta, N., & Mattila, M. (2019). Food Waste Management: Solving the Wicked Problem. Springer. ISBN: 978-3-030-20560-7.
- 2. Blakeney, M. (2019). Food Loss and Food Waste: Causes and Solutions. Edward Elgar Publishing. ISBN: 978-1-78990-350-0.
- 3. Smetana, S., Pleissner, D., & Zuin Zeidler, V. (Eds.). (2022). Waste to Food: Returning Nutrients to the Food Chain. Wageningen Academic Publishers. ISBN: 978-90-8686-377-8.
- 4. Athanassiou, A. (2021). Sustainable Food Packaging Technology. Academic Press. ISBN: 978-0-12-818531-4.
- 5. Kosseva, M. R., & Webb, C. (2023). Food Industry Wastes: Assessment and Recuperation of Commodities. Academic Press. ISBN: 978-0-12-391921-1.

9. Correlation of course content with the demands of the labor market (epistemic communities, professional associations, potential employers in the field of study)

The content of the discipline follows current academic trends and ensures a high relevance of the skills transmitted to students. The content reflects the methods and theories accepted by the scientific community and is in line with the actual approaches, allowing students to form a solid and up-to-date scientific foundation. Also, the topics and themes addressed in the course and the applied activities provide students with a framework for further research in the field.

10. Evaluation

Activity type	10.1 Evaluation criteria	10.2 Evaluation	10.3 Percentage
		methods	of the final grade

10.4 Course	Assessment of the student's ability to	Oral evaluation	50%
	understand and explain the fundamental		
	concepts, theories, and principles of		
	innovation applied in the field of waste		
	management		
	• The student formulates logical, well-		
	structured answers and supports them		
	with relevant scientific arguments.		
	The student fully meets the assessment		
	requirements and provides accurate,		
	coherent, and well-founded explanations.		
	The student participates consistently in	Continuous	20%
	course activities, contributing actively	Assessment	
	through relevant questions, observations,		
	and comments.		
	Demonstrates the ability to connect the		
	theoretical concepts studied with practical		
	situations or case studies discussed during		
	the course.		
	Analyzes the concepts discussed from a		
	personal, critical, and well-argued		
	perspective.		
10.5 Seminar/ laboratory/	The student actively contributes to the	Laboratory	30%
project	laboratory work, engaging in discussions,	Activities	
	clarifications, and team activities.		
	Completion of work tasks		

10.6 Minimal performance standard

- Completion of a project: Integrated Food Waste Management.
- Understanding of the fundamental concepts covered in the course.
- Ability to express ideas coherently and logically.
- Addressing each subtopic in the exam and passing with a minimum grade.

Evaluation grid by performance levels

Performance level	General description	Characteristics
Excellent (10–9)	Fully masters the concepts; analyses are	Perfect terminology, logical structure,
Excellent (10-9)	innovative and precise	autonomy, critical thinking
Vary good (9)	Demonstrates solid understanding and correct	Minor errors, but conceptual and practical
Very good (8)	application	coherence
Good (7)	Understands basic concepts, but application is	Terminology sometimes inaccurate,
G000 (7)	partial	incomplete explanations
Satisfactory (6)	Mechanical application of notions, without real reflection	Partially correct answers, logical gaps
Inguifficient / 45\	Does not demonstrate understanding of	Theoretical confusion, incorrect
Insufficient (<5)	fundamental concepts	applications, lack of argumentation
•		

This course outline was certified in the Department Board meeting on 12/09/2025 and approved in the Faculty Board meeting on 12/09/2025.

Prof. dr. ing. Vasile PĂDUREANU	Prof. dr. ing. Cristina Maria CANJA
Dean	Head of Department
Prof. dr. ing. Mirabela Ioana LUPU	Prof. dr. ing. Mirabela Ioana LUPU
Course holder	Holder of seminar/ laboratory/ project

Note:

¹⁾ One credit is the equivalent of 30 study hours (teaching activities and individual study).

COURSE OUTLINE

1. Data about the study programme

1.1 Higher education institution	Transilvania University of Braşov
1.2 Faculty	Food and tourism
1.3 Department	Food and tourism engineering and management
1.4 Field of study	Engineering of food products
1.5 Study level	Master
1.6 Study programme	Gastronomic Engineering (in English)

2. Data about the course

2.1 Name of course		Circ	Circular economy in gastronomy and hospitality					
2.2 Course convenor		Pro	Professor dr. eng. Mirabela Ioana LUPU					
2.3 Seminar/ lab	2.3 Seminar/ laboratory/ project		Pro	Professor dr. eng. Mirabela Ioana LUPU				
convenor								
2.4 Study year	I	2.5 Semester	П	2.6 Evaluation type	E	2.7 Course	Content	DS
						status	Attendance type	DO

3. Total estimated time (hours of teaching activities per semester)

3.1 Number of hours per week	4	out of which: 3.2 lecture	2	3.3 seminar/ laboratory/ project	2/0/0
3.4 Total number of hours in	56	out of which: 3.5 lecture	28	3.6 seminar/ laboratory/ project	28/0/0
the curriculum					
Time allocation					hours
Study of textbooks, course support, bibliography and notes			26		
Additional documentation in libraries, specialized electronic platforms, and field research			25		
Preparation of seminars/ laboratories/ projects, homework, papers, portfolios, and essays		31			
Tutorial			10		
Examinations			2		
Other activities			0		

3.7 Total number of hours of student activity	
3.8 Total number per semester	150
3.9 Number of credits ¹⁾	5

4. Prerequisites (if applicable)

4.1 curriculum-related	•	Technologies in the Food Industry, Hospitality in tourism
4.2 competences-related	•	Identification, description and appropriate use of food science specific notions;
		sustainability.

5. Conditions (if applicable)

5.1 for course development	Lecture room equipped with projection system; internet connection.
5.2 for seminar/ laboratory/	Raw and auxiliary materials, technological schemes, gowns, specific equipment.
project development	

6. Specific competences

P.C.1 Performs detailed food processing operations

Upon completion of the master's program, the graduate will be able to:

Competencies

- L.O. 1.1 Know precise food processing operations, paying special attention to all stages of creating a quality product.
- L.O. 1.2 Understand the process of monitoring parameters related to food processing operations
- L.O. 1.3 Know specific regulations related to the manufacture of food and beverages Skills
- L.O. 1.4 Perform precise fo od processing operations, paying special attention to all stages of creating a quality product.
- L.O. 1.5 Filter liquid foods to eliminate any solid residue.
- L.O. 1.6 Insert filtered liquid foods into different containers.
- L.O. 1.7 Monitor parameters during the food and beverage manufacturing process
- L.O. 1.8 Apply specific regulations regarding the manufacture of food and beverages

Responsibilities and autonomy

- L.O. 1.9 Assume responsibility and accountability for his/her own professional decisions and actions or those delegated to others in the food preparation process.
- L.O. 1.10 Demonstrate willingness to immediately assume tasks resulting from professional activities.
- L.O. 1.11 Plan and implement sustainable strategies to improve production performance, integrating innovative solutions;
- P.C.3 Develop processes and techniques for food production or food preservation. Involved in the design, development, construction and operation of industrial processes and techniques for food production. Upon completion of the master's program, the graduate will be able to:

Knowledge

food for the gastronomic industry; and advanced packaging technologies;

- L.O. 3.1 Know the principles and innovative technologies applicable to the production of high-quality
- L.O. 3.2 Identify ecological methods and technologies for food preservation, including cold chain logistics
- L.O. 3.3 Explain ways to integrate sustainable and local sourcing into food production systems, with the aim of reducing waste;
- L.O. 3.4 Know the principles of design and optimization of workflows in gastronomic units;
- L.O. 3.5 Know modern solutions for flexible space layout for gastronomic production Skills
- L.O. 3.6 Develop and implement innovative processes and techniques for obtaining gastronomic products, ensuring their efficiency and coherence;
- L.O. 3.7 Design and use ecological and energy-efficient preservation methods, adapted to the specifics of the gastronomic industry;
- L.O. 3.8 Design and manage food production systems based on sustainable sourcing and waste reduction;
- L.O. 3.9 Optimize workflows in the gastronomic industry, to reduce losses;
- L.O. 3.10 Create and adapt the design of flexible arrangements for processes in the gastronomic industry Responsibilities and autonomy
- L.O. 3.11 Ensure the optimal and sustainable functioning of food production processes in gastronomic units;
- L.O. 3.12 Organize and coordinate the design, implementation and evaluation activities of preservation and production techniques;
- L.O. 3.13 Assume responsibility for the creation of gastronomic concepts and innovative serving spaces that combine quality, sustainability and exclusivity.

7. Course objectives (resulting from the specific competences to be acquired)

7.1 General course objective	To provide students with fundamental knowledge about the principles of the circular economy and their applicability in the gastronomic and hospitality sectors. To develop skills for adopting sustainable practices in supply chains and operations within the gastronomic and hospitality fields. To promote innovation and efficient resource management to minimize waste. To encourage the use of modern technologies to optimize processes and reduce environmental impact.		
7.2 Specific objectives	 Identifying strategies for reducing food waste within hospitality establishments. Integrating circular economy principles into menus, culinary preparations, and services. Analyzing and implementing recycling and resource reuse systems in professional kitchens. Evaluating the impact of operational decisions on the environment and the economic sustainability of businesses. Developing innovative business models based on the circular economy in the HORECA sector. 		

8. Content

8.1 Course	Teaching methods	Number of hours	Remarks
1. Introduction to the Circular Economy: Concepts	Lecture, presentation,	2	
and Principles	dialogue, debate		
The course presents the theoretical foundations of			
the circular economy, explaining its core concepts,			
sustainability principles, and economic models that			
promote efficient resource use.			
2. The Circular Economy in the Context of	Lecture, presentation,	2	
Gastronomy and Hospitality	dialogue, debate		
This course analyzes the application of circular			
economy principles in gastronomy and hospitality,			
focusing on responsible resource management and			
reducing environmental impact.			
3. Life Cycle Analysis of Food and Products Used in	Lecture, presentation,	2	
Gastronomy	dialogue, debate		
The course examines the environmental impact of			
food products throughout their life cycle, from			
production to consumption and disposal.			
4. Strategies for Reducing Food Waste in	Lecture, presentation,	2	
Restaurants and Hotels	dialogue, debate		
Practical and innovative methods for preventing,			
monitoring, and minimizing food losses in the			
HORECA sector are explored.			
5. Circular Menu Design: Optimizing Ingredients	Lecture, presentation,	2	
and Utilizing Surplus	dialogue, debate		
The course focuses on developing sustainable			

menus based on full utilization of raw materials			
and reduction of food waste.			
6. Identifying Opportunities for Food Byproduct	Lecture, presentation,	4	
Utilization	dialogue, debate	4	
	uidiogue, debate		
This course analyzes ways in which by-products			
from culinary processes can be transformed into			
valuable resources or innovative products.			
7. Waste Management in Gastronomy and	Lecture, presentation,	2	
Hospitality Units	dialogue, debate		
The course provides modern solutions for selective			
collection, treatment, and reduction of waste			
generated in gastronomic activities.			
8. Recycling and Resource Reuse in Professional	Lecture, presentation,	2	
Kitchens	dialogue, debate		
Efficient practices and technologies for resource			
reuse and recycling are discussed to optimize costs			
and protect the environment.			
9. Implementing Green Technologies in the	Lecture, presentation,	2	
HORECA Industry	dialogue, debate		
The course highlights ecological technological	αιαιοβάε, αεράτε		
innovations that contribute to reducing energy,			
water, and material consumption in the hospitality			
sector.			
	Lastura presentation	2	
10. Alternative Energy Sources for Restaurants and Hotels	Lecture, presentation,	2	
	dialogue, debate		
The potential use of renewable energies such as			
solar, wind, and biogas in HORECA infrastructures			
is analyzed.			
11. Circular Economy and Social Impact: Engaging	Lecture, presentation,	2	
Local Communities	dialogue, debate		
This course explores how the circular economy			
supports local development, community			
involvement, and the promotion of social			
responsibility.			
12. Impact of Regulations and Public Policies on the	Lecture, presentation,	2	
Circular Economy	dialogue, debate		
The course examines the national and European			
legislative frameworks that support the transition			
to circular economic models in hospitality.			
13. The Future of the Circular Economy in	Lecture, presentation,	2	
Hospitality: Trends and Challenges	dialogue, debate		
The course provides an overview of current	<i>5 .</i>		
developments, emerging trends, and the			
challenges faced by the hospitality industry in the			
context of the circular economy.			
Ribliography		1	

1. Ellen MacArthur Foundation. (2019). Cities and Circular Economy for Food. Ellen MacArthur Foundation. ISBN: 978-0-9572494-9-1.

- 2. Blanco, E., & Cotrim, J. (2020). Circular Economy in the Hospitality Industry: A Practical Guide. Routledge. ISBN: 978-0-367-42345-6.
- 3. Sustainable Restaurant Association. (2018). The Sustainable Restaurant Handbook: How to Run a Restaurant That's Good for the Planet. Sustainable Restaurant Association. ISBN: 978-1-9997171-0-3.
- 4. Jones, P., Hillier, D., & Comfort, D. (2016). Sustainability in the Global Hotel Industry. International Journal of Contemporary Hospitality Management, 28(1), 36-67. 5. Baldassarre, B., Calabretta, G., Bocken, N. M. P., & Jaskiewicz, T. (2019). Bridging Sustainable Business Model Innovation and User-Driven Innovation: A Process for Sustainable Value Proposition Design. Journal of Cleaner Production, 215, 149-162.

8.2 Seminar/ laboratory/ project	Teaching-learning	Number of hours	Remarks
	methods	_	
1. Assessment of Food Waste Flows in a	Lecture, Practical	2	
Gastronomic Unit	Applications, Teamwork		
The laboratory focuses on identifying and			
quantifying the main sources of food waste			
generated during culinary processes, in order to			
develop effective reduction strategies.			
2. Measuring Resource Losses (Energy, Water,	Lecture, Practical	2	
Food)	Applications, Teamwork		
This practical activity analyzes resource			
consumption in a gastronomic unit and identifies			
avoidable losses through the implementation of			
efficiency measures.			
3. Designing a Sustainable Menu Based on Circular	Lecture, Practical	2	
Economy Principles	Applications, Teamwork		
The laboratory involves creating a balanced menu			
that fully utilizes ingredients and minimizes food			
waste according to circular economy principles.			
4. Monitoring and Reducing Food Waste in a	Lecture, Practical	2	
Restaurant Kitchen	Applications, Teamwork		
A practical study is carried out on data collection			
methods for food loss and the implementation of			
strategies to minimize waste.			
5. Testing Composting Processes for Food Waste	Lecture, Practical	2	
The laboratory experiments with composting food	Applications, Teamwork	_	
residues, observing their transformation into useful			
resources for urban agriculture or community			
gardens.			
6. Identifying Opportunities for Food Byproduct	Elaboration, Presentation,	4	
Utilization	Discussions	7	
This activity analyzes the potential for reusing by-	Discussions		
products from gastronomic activities to create new			
products or materials.			
'	Lecture, Practical	2	
7. Case Study: Sustainability Analysis of a HoReCa Chain			
	Applications, Teamwork		
The laboratory involves evaluating a restaurant or			
hotel chain to determine its sustainability level and			
the application of circular economy principles.	Lastrona D. C. I		
8. Applying Circular Design Concepts in Kitchen	Lecture, Practical	2	

Layouts	Applications, Teamwork		
This practical activity focuses on designing	Applications, realitiwork		
efficient, eco-friendly kitchen spaces based on			
resource reuse and optimized workflows.			
·	D .: .	2	
9. Cost-Benefit Analysis for Implementing Circular	Lecture, Practical	2	
Solutions	Applications, Teamwork		
The laboratory develops skills for economic			
evaluation of sustainable measures, comparing			
initial costs and long-term benefits.			
10. Case Study: Impact of Suppliers on	Lecture, Practical	2	
Sustainability	Applications, Teamwork		
This activity investigates how procurement policies			
and supplier selection influence the ecological and			
ethical performance of a hospitality unit.			
11. Digital Technologies for the Circular Economy	Lecture, Practical	2	
The laboratory explores digital tools and	Applications, Teamwork		
applications for resource monitoring, traceability,			
and optimization of circular processes.			
12. Evaluating the Carbon Footprint of a	Lecture, Practical	2	
Gastronomic Unit	Applications, Teamwork		
The laboratory aims to calculate and interpret the			
carbon emissions generated by a gastronomic			
unit's activities, identifying measures to reduce its			
environmental impact.			
13. Designing a Circular Model for a Hospitality Unit	Elaboration, Presentation,	2	
The final activity integrates all acquired knowledge	Discussions		
through the development of a sustainable and			
circular model applicable to a modern hospitality			
unit.			
	I .	ı	

- 1. Ellen MacArthur Foundation. (2019). Cities and Circular Economy for Food. Ellen MacArthur Foundation. ISBN: 978-0-9572494-9-1.
- 2. Blanco, E., & Cotrim, J. (2020). Circular Economy in the Hospitality Industry: A Practical Guide. Routledge. ISBN: 978-0-367-42345-6.
- 3. Sustainable Restaurant Association. (2018). The Sustainable Restaurant Handbook: How to Run a Restaurant That's Good for the Planet. Sustainable Restaurant Association. ISBN: 978-1-9997171-0-3.
- 4. Jones, P., Hillier, D., & Comfort, D. (2016). Sustainability in the Global Hotel Industry. International Journal of Contemporary Hospitality Management, 28(1), 36-67. 5. Baldassarre, B., Calabretta, G., Bocken, N. M. P., & Jaskiewicz, T. (2019). Bridging Sustainable Business Model Innovation and User-Driven Innovation: A Process for Sustainable Value Proposition Design. Journal of Cleaner Production, 215, 149-162.

9. Correlation of course content with the demands of the labor market (epistemic communities, professional associations, potential employers in the field of study)

The content of the discipline follows current academic trends and ensures a high relevance of the skills transmitted to students. The content reflects the methods and theories accepted by the scientific community and is in line with the actual approaches, allowing students to form a solid and up-to-date scientific foundation. Also, the topics and themes addressed in the course and the applied activities provide students with a framework for further research in the field.

10. Evaluation

Activity type	10.1 Evaluation criteria	10.2 Evaluation	10.3 Percentage
		methods	of the final grade
10.4 Course	Assessment of the student's ability to	Oral evaluation	50%
	understand and explain the fundamental		
	concepts, theories, and principles of innovation		
	applied in the field of circular economy		
	• The student formulates logical, well-		
	structured answers and supports them with		
	relevant scientific arguments.		
	The student fully meets the assessment		
	requirements and provides accurate, coherent,		
	and well-founded explanations.		
	The student participates consistently in	Continuous	20%
	course activities, contributing actively through	Assessment	
	relevant questions, observations, and		
	comments.		
	Demonstrates the ability to connect the		
	theoretical concepts studied with practical		
	situations or case studies discussed during the		
	course.		
	Analyzes the concepts discussed from a		
	personal, critical, and well-argued perspective.		
10.5 Seminar/	The student actively contributes to the	Laboratory	30%
laboratory/ project	laboratory work, engaging in discussions,	Activities	
	clarifications, and team activities.		
	■ Completion of work tasks		

10.6 Minimal performance standard

- Project Work: Designing a Circular Model for a Hospitality Unit
- Understanding of the fundamental concepts covered in the course.
- Passing the laboratory colloquium.
- Ability to express ideas coherently and logically.
- Addressing each subtopic in the exam and passing with a minimum grade.

Evaluation grid by performance levels

Performance level	General description	Characteristics
Evenlert (10, 0)	Fully masters the concepts; analyses are	Perfect terminology, logical structure,
Excellent (10–9)	innovative and precise	autonomy, critical thinking
Vanuaged (O)	Demonstrates solid understanding and correct	Minor errors, but conceptual and practical
Very good (8)	application	coherence
Good (7)	Understands basic concepts, but application is	Terminology sometimes inaccurate,
G000 (7)	partial	incomplete explanations
Satisfactory (6)	Mechanical application of notions, without real	Daytially correct anguers logical gans
Satisfactory (6)	reflection	Partially correct answers, logical gaps
Incufficient (4E)	Does not demonstrate understanding of Theoretical confusion, incompared to the confusion of	
Insufficient (<5)	fundamental concepts	applications, lack of argumentation

This course outline was certified in the Department Board meeting on 12/09/2025 and approved in the Faculty Board meeting on 12/09/2025.

Prof. dr. ing. Vasile PĂDUREANU	Prof. dr. ing. Cristina Maria CANJA
Dean	Head of Department
Prof. dr. ing. Mirabela Ioana LUPU	Prof. dr. ing. Mirabela Ioana LUPU
Course holder	Holder of seminar/ laboratory/ project

Note:

²⁾ One credit is the equivalent of 30 study hours (teaching activities and individual study).

COURSE OUTLINE

1. Data about the study programme

1.1 Higher education institution	Transilvania University of Braşov
1.2 Faculty	Food and tourism
1.3 Department	Food and tourism engineering and management
1.4 Field of study	Engineering of food products
1.5 Study level	Master
1.6 Study programme	Gastronomic Engineering (in English)

2. Data about the course

2.1 Name of cour	se		Advanced English					
2.2 Course convenor			Lecturer Dr. Mădălina Georgiana Matei					
2.3 Seminar/ lab	2.3 Seminar/ laboratory/ project			turer Dr. Mădălina Geo	rgiar	a Matei		
convenor								
2.4 Study year	1	2.5 Semester	II 2.6 Evaluation type V 2.7 Course Content D				DA	
						status	Attendance type	DA

3. Total estimated time (hours of teaching activities per semester)

3.1 Number of hours per week	4	out of which: 3.2 lecture	2	3.3 seminar	2	
3.4 Total number of hours in	56	out of which: 3.5 lecture	28	3.6 seminar	28	
the curriculum						
Time allocation	Time allocation					
Study of textbooks, course support, bibliography and notes					38	
Additional documentation in libraries, specialized electronic platforms, and field research					23	
Preparation of seminars/ laboratories/ projects, homework, papers, portfolios, and essays					25	
Tutorial					6	
Examinations					2	
Other activities						

3.7 Total number of hours of student activity	
3.8 Total number per semester	150
3.9 Number of credits ¹⁾	5

4. Prerequisites (if applicable)

4.1 curriculum-related	•
4.2 competences-related	•

5. Conditions (if applicable)

5.1 for course development	•	Laptop, video projector, internet connection
5.2 for seminar/ laboratory/	•	Laptop, video projector, internet connection
project development		

6. Competences and learning outcomes

Competences and learning outcomes

P.C.3 Develop processes and techniques for food production or food preservation. Involved in the design, development, construction and operation of industrial processes and techniques for food production. Upon completion of the master's program, the graduate will be able to:

Knowledge

- L.O. 3.1 Know the principles and innovative technologies applicable to the production of high-quality food for the gastronomic industry;
- L.O. 3.4 Know the principles of design and optimization of workflows in gastronomic units;
- L.O. 3.6 Develop and implement innovative processes and techniques for obtaining gastronomic products, ensuring their efficiency and coherence;
- L.O. 3.8 Design and manage food production systems based on sustainable sourcing and waste reduction;
- L.O. 3.12 Organize and coordinate the design, implementation and evaluation activities of preservation and production techniques;
- L.O. 3.13 Assume responsibility for the creation of gastronomic concepts and innovative serving spaces that combine quality, sustainability and exclusivity.

7. Course objectives

71 course objectives	
7.1 General course objective	■ Acquiring the ability to work with simple and complex grammatical and lexical
	structures
	■ The course aims to provide students with basic knowledge that will enable
	them to understand specialized texts in English, produce their own sentences in
	English to express their ideas, make themselves understood, collaborate on
	national and international projects, and work with partners, suppliers, and
	clients in the course of their professional activities.
7.2 Specific objectives	■ to acquire the ability to use the studied grammatical and specialized lexical
	structures in concrete social and cultural contexts, in real communicative
	situations related to the field of food and tourism.
	■ to develop teamwork skills through participation in a project in the field of
	engineering sciences.

8. Content

8.1 Course	Teaching methods	Number of	Remarks
		hours	
1. Relative Clauses	debate,	2h/week	
	lecture/presentation,		
	problem-solving,		
	exemplification		
2. The Infinitive	debate,	2h/week	
	lecture/presentation,		
	problem-solving,		
	exemplification		
3. Modal Verbs	debate,	2h/week	
	lecture/presentation,		
	problem-solving,		
	exemplification		

4. Reported Speech	debate,	2h/week	
eps.ted speed.	lecture/presentation,	2	
	problem-solving,		
	exemplification		
5. The Gerund	debate,	2h/week	
5. The defand	lecture/presentation,	ZIII WCCK	
	problem-solving,		
	exemplification		
6. Prepositions	debate,	2h/week	
o. Prepositions		ZII/ Week	
	lecture/presentation,		
	problem-solving,		
- T. N	exemplification	21.4	
7. The Noun	debate,	2h/week	
	lecture/presentation,		
	problem-solving,		
	exemplification		
8. The Present Tenses	debate,	2h/week	
	lecture/presentation,		
	problem-solving,		
	exemplification		
9. The Past Tenses	debate,	2h/week	
	lecture/presentation,		
	problem-solving,		
	exemplification		
10. The Future Tenses	debate,	2h/week	
	lecture/presentation,		
	problem-solving,		
	exemplification		
11. Conditional Clauses	debate,	2h/week	
	lecture/presentation,		
	problem-solving,		
	exemplification		
12. The Passive Voice	debate,	2h/week	
	lecture/presentation,		
	problem-solving,		
	exemplification		
13. The Adjective	debate,	2h/week	
13. The halpecare	lecture/presentation,	2117 Week	
	problem-solving,		
	exemplification		
1/. Dovicion	· ·	2b/wools	
14. Revision	debate,	2h/week	
	lecture/presentation,		
	problem-solving,		
	exemplification		
Bibliography			
BEAUMONT, D (2004) <i>English Grammar – An Intermediat</i>		Oxford, Macmi	llan
Course materials available on the UnitBv E-learning Platfo	rm		
8.2 Seminar/ laboratory/ project	Teaching-learning	Number of	Remarks

		methods	hours
1.	Basic Foods	debate, presentation,	2h/week
		problem-solving,	
		exemplification	
2.	Food Issues	debate, presentation,	2h/week
		problem-solving,	
		exemplification	
3.	Preserving Food	debate, presentation,	2h/week
		problem-solving,	
		exemplification	
4.	Traditions	debate, presentation,	2h/week
		problem-solving,	
		exemplification	
5.	Classification of Food Groups	debate, presentation,	2h/week
	·	problem-solving,	
		exemplification	
6.	British and American English	debate, presentation,	2h/week
٥.	2.103.1 4.10 / 4.116.1 4.116.1	problem-solving,	
		exemplification	
7.	Getting Around	debate, presentation,	2h/week
<i>,</i> .	detting / wound	problem-solving,	ZIII WCCK
		exemplification	
8.	Travel by Road and Rail	debate, presentation,	2h/week
О.	Have by Road and Rail	problem-solving,	ZIII WEEK
		exemplification	
9.	Hotals and Cruica Chins	•	2h/week
Э.	Hotels and Cruise Ships	debate, presentation,	ZII/ WEEK
		problem-solving,	
40	M 10:	exemplification	21.7
ıυ.	Measurements and Dimensions	debate, presentation,	2h/week
		problem-solving,	
		exemplification	
11.	Food Colouring	debate, presentation,	2h/week
		problem-solving,	
		exemplification	
12.	Dealing with Clients	debate, presentation,	2h/week
		problem-solving,	
		exemplification	
13.	The Role of Food and Factors That Influence Human	debate, presentation,	2h/week
	Health	problem-solving,	
		exemplification	
14.	Food Safety and Quality	debate, presentation,	2h/week
		problem-solving,	
		exemplification	

Oxford English Dictionary – online version - https://www.oed.com/?tl=true

Seminar materials available on the UnitBv E-learning Platform

9. Correlation of course content with the demands of the labour market (epistemic communities, professional associations, potential employers in the field of study)

The content of the discipline follows current academic trends and ensures a high relevance of the skills transmitted to students. The content reflects the methods and theories accepted by the scientific community and is in line with the actual approaches, allowing students to form a solid and up-to-date scientific foundation. Also, the topics and themes addressed in the course and the applied activities provide students with a framework for further research in the field.

10. Evaluation

Activity type	10.1 Evaluation criteria	10.2 Evaluation methods	10.3 Percentage
, ,,			of the final grade
10.4 Course	According to the grading	Ongoing assessment	35%
	criteria:	Students will take 2 multiple-	
	Accuracy and completeness	choice tests on the e-learning	
	of knowledge;	platform.	
	Degree of grammar mastery;		
	Criteria related to attitudinal		
	aspects: conscientiousness.		
10.5 Seminar/ laboratory/	According to the grading	Ongoing assessment	35%
project	criteria:	Students will take 2 multiple-	
	Acquisition of discipline-	choice tests on the e-learning	
	specific competencies;	platform.	
	Originality and creativity;	Ongoing assessment	30%
	Use of specialized language.	3 points of the final grade are	
		awarded to the student for	
		seminar activity.	

10.6 Minimal performance standard

- to demonstrate a minimum but adequate mastery of the course and seminar contents
- the answers must not contain serious errors

Evaluation grid by performance levels								
Performance level	General description	Characteristics						
Excellent (10–9)	Fully masters the concepts; analyses are innovative and precise	Perfect terminology, logical structure, autonomy, critical thinking						
Very good (8)	Demonstrates solid understanding and correct application	Minor errors, but conceptual and practical coherence						
Good (7)	Understands basic concepts, but application is partial	Terminology sometimes inaccurate, incomplete explanations						
Satisfactory (6)	Mechanical application of notions, without real reflection	Partially correct answers, logical gaps						
Insufficient (<5)	Does not demonstrate understanding of fundamental concepts	Theoretical confusion, incorrect applications, lack of argumentation						

This course outline was certified in the Department Board meeting on 12 / 09 / 2025 and approved in the Faculty Board meeting on 12 / 09 / 2025.

Prof.PhD. Eng. Vasile PĂDUREANU	Prof.PhD. Eng. Cristina Maria CANJA
Dean	Head of Department
Lecturer Dr. Mădălina Georgiana Matei	Lecturer Dr. Mădălina Georgiana Matei
Course holder	Holder of seminar/ laboratory/ project

Note:

³⁾ One credit is the equivalent of 30 study hours (teaching activities and individual study).

COURSE OUTLINE

1. Data about the study programme

1.1 Higher education institution	TransilvaniaUniversity of Braşov
1.2 Faculty	Food and tourism
1.3 Department	Food and tourism engineering and management
1.4Field of study	Engineering of food products
1.5Study level	Master
1.6 Study programme	Gastronomic Engineering (in English)

2.Data about the course

2.1 Name of the course Project Management in Gastronomy									
2.2 Course convenor					PhD Prof. Florentina MATEI				
2.3 Seminar/ laboratory convenor					PhD Prof. Florentina MATEI				
2.4 Study year	П	2.5 Semester	I	2.6 E	valuation type	Е	2.7 Course	Content	DS
							status	Attendance	DI
								type	

3.Total estimated time(hours of teaching activities per semester)

3.1 Number of hours per week	4	Out of which: 3.2	2	3.3 seminar/laboratory/	0/0/2	
		course		project		
3.4 Total number of hours in the	56	Out of which: 3.5	28	3.6 seminar/laboratory/	0/0/28	
curriculum		course		project		
Time allocation						
Study of textbooks, course support, bibliography and notes						
Additional documentation in libraries, specialized electronic platforms, and field research						
Preparation of seminars/ laboratories/ projects, homework, papers, portfolios, and essays						
Tutorial						
Examinations						
Other activities						

3.7 Total number of hours of	124
student activity	
3.8 Total number persemester	180
3.9 Number of credits ¹⁾	6

4. Prerequisites(if applicable)

4.1 curriculum-related	Not applicable
4.2 competences-related	Not applicable

5. Conditions(if applicable)

5.1 for course development	• A classroom with a PC or a notebook + video projector and/or online educational
	platform
5.2 for seminar/ laboratory/	A classroom with a PC or a notebook + video projector and/or online educational
project development	platform

6. Competences and learning outcomes

P.C.3 Develop processes and techniques for food production or food preservation. Involved in the design, development, construction and operation of industrial processes and techniques for food production. Upon completion of the master's program, the graduate will be able to:

Knowledge

- L.O. 3.1 Know the principles and innovative technologies applicable to the production of high-quality food for the gastronomic industry;
- L.O. 3.4 Know the principles of design and optimization of workflows in gastronomic units;
- L.O. 3.6 Develop and implement innovative processes and techniques for obtaining gastronomic products, ensuring their efficiency and coherence;
- L.O. 3.8 Design and manage food production systems based on sustainable sourcing and waste reduction;
- L.O. 3.12 Organize and coordinate the design, implementation and evaluation activities of preservation and production techniques;
- L.O. 3.13 Assume responsibility for the creation of gastronomic concepts and innovative serving spaces that combine quality, sustainability and exclusivity.

7. Course objectives

Competences and learning outcomes

7.1 General course objective	Developing the skills necessary to carry out the various project management
	stages in gastronomic engineering in optimal conditions: preparation,
	implementation, evaluation, quality control
7.2 Specific objectives	Developing the capacity to identify needs and correlate with possible funding
	resources
	Developing the capacity to build and coordinate a project team
	Developing the capacity to implement and evaluate a project in the field
	Developing the capacity to estimate costs and build budgets

8. Content

8.1 Course	Teaching methods	Number of	Remarks
		hours	
Project Management principles	Lecture and debate	2	
Definition of project versus program and			
types of projects. Types of project			
management. Specificities of a project.			
Factors that influence the success of a			
project. Basic elements of a project.			
Specificities of a project manager			
Problem identification and needs analysis in	Lecture and debate	4	
the field of gastronomic engineering			
Project life cycle - generalities. Ways of			
identifying problems/needs and describing			
them. Tools and techniques of needs			
analysis. Decision making based on needs			
analysis			
Project life cycle and Project Management	Lecture and debate	4	
processes			
Identifying objectives, planning activities,			

work plan, planning human, material and			
time resources			
Cost estimation and budgeting for	Lecture and debate	2	
gastronomic engineering projects			
Stages of budget planning. Cost categories			
and their estimation			
Identifying funding resources for projects in	Lecture and debate	4	
the field of gastronomic engineering			
Identifying funding strategies.			
Bootstrapping, own resources, business			
angels, bank credit, European funds			
Human resources management	Lecture and debate	4	
Identifying human resource needs. Creating			
the project team. Recruiting, evaluating and			
motivating project team members.			
Communication management			
Risk management in Project Management	Lecture and debate	4	
Definition and types of risks. Risk			
identification and assessment. Risk			
response strategy development.			
Monitoring, evaluation, project closure	Lecture and debate	4	
Project monitoring and evaluation plan.			
Specific elements of the evaluation.			
Evaluation of results. Formal, administrative			
closure of the project. Document			
management and retention. Final report			
preparation.			
Pibliography			

- 1. Huemann M.& Turner R. 92024). The Handbook of Project Management, Taylor& Francis, ISBN: 978-1-032-22763-4.
- 2. Matei F., Zirra D. (2019). Editors of "Introduction to Biotech Entrepreneurship: From Idea to Business". Springer, Cham. ISBN: 978-3-030-22141-6
- 3. Dearden Philip N., Carter Mike (2012). Handbook on "Programme and Project ThinkingTools", CIDT.

8.2 Project	Teaching methods	Number of	Remarks
		hours	
Developing a project plan in the field of	Presentation,	4	
gastronomic engineering	demonstration, individual		
Choosing the project topic and motivating	and team work		
this choice			
Needs analysis in the field of gastronomic	Presentation,	4	
engineering	demonstration, individual		
Identification of needs through specific	and team work		
techniques (SWOT analysis, fish chart)			
Project team building and motivation	Presentation,	4	
Project team design, job description	demonstration, individual		
development, team member identification	and team work		
Elaboration of a development project in the	Presentation,	8	
field of gastronomic engineering	demonstration, individual		

Identification of the main purpose, specific objectives, definition of activities and their planning in time (Gantt chart). Identification of material resources, construction of budgets	and team work		
Use of tools and techniques for risk analysis	Presentation,	4	
Identifying risks, assessing the probability	demonstration, individual		
and effects of risk, identifying risk reduction	and team work		
actions, developing a risk management plan			
Project evaluation and quality control plan	Presentation,	4	
development	demonstration, individual		
Identification of monitoring and evaluation	and team work		
objectives, definition of action points,			
definition of those responsible and			
frequency of evaluation and monitoring			
actions. Application of corrective actions			

- 1. Matei F., Zirra D. (2019). Editors of "Introduction to Biotech Entrepreneurship: From Idea to Business". Springer, Cham. ISBN: 978-3-030-22141-6
- 2. Dearden Philip N., Carter Mike (2012). Handbook on "Programme and Project Thinking Tools", CIDT.

9. Correlation of course content with the demands of the labour market (epistemic communities, professional associations, potential employers in the field of study)

The content of the discipline complies with current academic trends and ensures a high relevance of the skills transmitted to students. The content reflects the methods and theories accepted by the scientific community and are in line with current approaches, allowing students to form a solid and updated scientific basis. Also, the topics and themes addressed in the course and applied activities provide students with a framework for further research in the field. The learning outcomes of the vpr allow for the identification and good communication with relevant stakeholders, as well as networking with stakeholders in the field of gastronomic engineering to identify sources of funding

10.Evaluation

Activity type	10.1 Evaluation criteria	10.2 Evaluation methods	10.3
			Percentage of
			the final grade
10.4 Course	The level of acquisition of theoretical knowledge of project management applied in the field of gastronomic engineering	Multiple choice written exam	50%
10.5 Seminar/ laboratory/ project	The level of knowledge acquisition for developing a project specific to gastronomic engineering in the context of teamwork	Worksheets/Presentation of a project developed in the field of gastronomic engineering	50%

10.6 Minimal performance standard

- Obtaining a minimum grade of 5 on the group project
- The exam is passed with a minimum grade of 5

Evaluation grid by performance levels

Nivel de performanță	Descrieregenerală	Caracteristici	
Excellent (10–9)	Fully masters the concepts; analyses are innovative	Perfect terminology, logical structure,	
Excellent (10-9)	and precise	autonomy, critical thinking	
Vanusand (Q)	Demonstrates solid understanding and correct	Minor errors, but conceptual and practical	
Very good (8)	application	coherence	
Good (7)	Understands basic concepts, but application is	Terminology sometimes inaccurate,	
dood (7)	partial	incomplete explanations	
Satisfactory (6)	Mechanical application of notions, without real	Partially correct answers, logical gaps	
Satisfactory (6)	reflection	Partially correct answers, logical gaps	
Insufficient (<5)	Does not demonstrate understanding of	Theoretical confusion, incorrect	
msumdent (<5)	fundamental concepts	applications, lack of argumentation	

This course outline was certified in the Department Board meeting on 12/09/2025 and approved in the Faculty Board meeting on 12/09/2025.

Prof.PhD. Eng. Vasile PĂDUREANU Dean	Prof. PhD. Eng. Cristina Maria CANJA Head of Department
Prof.PhD. Florentina MATEI	Prof. PhD. Florentina MATEI
Course holder	Project holder

Note:

1) One credit is the equivalent of 30 study hours (teaching activities and individual study).

COURSE OUTLINE

1. Data about the study programme

1.1 Higher education institution	TransilvaniaUniversity of Braşov
1.2 Faculty	Food and tourism
1.3 Department	Food and tourism engineering and management
1.4Field of study	Engineering of food products
1.5Study level	Master
1.6 Study programme	Gastronomic Engineering (in English)

2. Data about the course

2.1 Name of course			Digitalisation of gastronomic design					
2.2 Course convenor		Pro	Prof. eng. PhD. Gaceu Liviu					
2.3 Seminar/ laboratory/		Pro	Prof. eng. PhD. Gaceu Liviu					
projectconvenor	projectconvenor							
2.4 Study year II 2.5 Semester		I	2.6 Evaluation type	Е	2.7 Course	Content	DS	
						status	Attendance type	DI

3. Total estimated time(hours of teaching activities per semester)

3.1 Number of hours per week	4	out of which: 3.2 lecture	2	3.3 seminar/ laboratory/ project	2
3.4 Total number of hours in	56	out of which: 3.5 lecture	28	3.6 seminar/ laboratory/ project	28
the curriculum					
Time allocation					hours
Study of textbooks, course support, bibliography and notes					40
Additional documentation in libraries, specialized electronic platforms, and field research					40
Preparation of seminars/ laboratories/ projects, homework, papers, portfolios, and essays					40
Tutorial					
Examinations					4
Other activities					

3.7 Total number of hours of student activity	124
3.8 Total number per semester	180
3.9 Number of credits ¹⁾	6

4. Prerequisites(if applicable)

4.1 curriculum-related	•
4.2 competences-related	•

5. Conditions(if applicable)

5.1 for course development	•	videoprojector
5.2 for seminar/ laboratory/	•	Technological line for bakery
project development	•	Computer network with internet access
	•	Computer-aided design software, graphic editing applications, artificial intelligence

6. Specific competences and learning outcomes

Cp.1 Performs detailed food processing operations

At the end of the course, the graduate will be able to:

Knowledge

- L.O. 1.1 Explain the principles of using software and digital equipment in the design of gastronomic products.
 - L.O. 1.2 Identify the types of equipment and materials used in 3D food printing and digital plating.
- L.O. 1.3 Understand the technological stages and specific regulations applicable to the digital food creation process.

Skills

- L.O. 1.4 Use computer-aided design (CAD) software to create 3D models of gastronomic products.
- L.O. 1.5 Perform 3D food printing operations and monitor the process parameters.
- L.O. 1.6 Apply specific regulations during the stages of digitalized food design and production.

Responsibility and Autonomy

- L.O. 1.7 Take responsibility for the accuracy of the digitalized production process.
- L.O. 1.8 Demonstrate autonomy in using modern technologies to create innovative gastronomic products.
- L.O. 1.9 Propose sustainable and innovative solutions to improve the digital food production flow.

Cp.2 Checks the quality of raw materials

At the end of the course, the graduate will be able to:

Knowledge

- L.O. 2.1 Know the quality requirements for raw materials used in digital gastronomic design and 3D printing.
- L.O. 2.2 Understand the relevant sensory and physicochemical criteria for products used in digital processes.

Skills

- L.O. 2.3 Evaluate the quality of raw materials used for 3D food printing and digital plating.
- L.O. 2.4 Use digital tools and sensors to measure quality parameters.
- L.O. 2.5 Apply food safety standards and regulations.

Responsibility and Autonomy

- L.O. 2.6 Ensure compliance with quality requirements throughout all stages of the digitalized process.
- L.O. 2.7 Propose measures to improve the quality of the raw materials used.

Cp.4 Performs quality control over food processing

At the end of the course, the graduate will be able to:

Knowledge

- L.O. 4.1 Know the principles of quality management in digital gastronomy.
- L.O. 4.2 Understand how digital systems can be integrated into gastronomic process control.

Skills

- L.O. 4.3 Use digital applications to monitor and analyze process parameters.
- L.O. 4.4 Carry out sensory and functional evaluations of products obtained through 3D printing and digital plating.

Responsibility and Autonomy

- L.O. 4.5 Take responsibility for applying quality control procedures.
- L.O. 4.6 Optimize processes through feedback and corrective actions.

7. Course objectives(resulting from the specific competences to be acquired)

7.1 General course objective • Developing competencies in the use of digital technologies for the innovation

	and optimization of food products through: the application of computer-
	aided design in creating modern gastronomic concepts; the use of advanced
	equipment for analyzing and improving food product quality; the integration
	of 3D printing technologies and graphic modeling software into the creative
	process in gastronomy; the creation of innovative food products through the
	analysis of physico-chemical parameters and process optimization.
7.2 Specific objectives	Familiarization with equipment and software used in the digitalization of
	gastronomic design.
	Analysis of data obtained using measurement devices for food product
	quality control.
	Application of 3D modeling and food printing technologies for dish
	customization.
	Use of graphic and design software for conceptualizing and presenting
	gastronomic products.
	Optimization of recipes and culinary processes through digital ingredient
	analysis.
	Development of interdisciplinary projects that combine food engineering
	with computer-aided design.

8. Content

8.1 Course	Teaching methods	Number of	Remarks
		hours	
Introduction to the digitalization of gastronomy	Thematic presentation	2	Use of multimedia
	interactive course		tools, educational
			films
Software and applications for gastronomic design.	Thematic presentation	2	Use of multimedia
General aspects, classification, examples.	interactive course		tools, educational
			films
Software for graphic design and virtual plating	Thematic presentation	2	Use of multimedia
	interactive course		tools, educational
			films
Software for recipe simulation and optimization	Thematic presentation	2	Use of multimedia
	interactive course		tools, educational
			films
Software for digital plating	Thematic presentation	2	Use of multimedia
	interactive course		tools, educational
			films
Principles of 3D food printing. Equipment and	Thematic presentation	4	Use of multimedia
software for 3D food printing. Types of raw	interactive course		tools, educational
materials used for 3D food printing			films
Computer-aided design in modern gastronomy –	Thematic presentation	4	Use of multimedia
CAD applications for food structures.	interactive course		tools, educational
			films
Augmented reality technologies in gastronomy	Thematic presentation	2	Use of multimedia
	interactive course		tools, educational
			films
Automation and artificial intelligence in food	Thematic presentation	4	Use of multimedia
design – Trends and innovations	interactive course		tools, educational

			films
Integration of sensors and digital analyses in the	Thematic presentation	4	Use of multimedia
food production process.	interactive course		tools, educational
			films

- 1. Sun, J., Peng, Z., Yan, L., Fuh, J. Y., & Hong, G. S. (2015). 3D foodprinting—An innovativeway of mass customization in foodfabrication. International Journal of Bioprinting, 1(1), 27-38.
- 2. Liu, Z., Zhang, M., Bhandari, B., & Yang, C. (2018). Impact of rheological properties of mashed potatoes on 3D printing. Journal of Food Engineering, 220, 76-82.
- 3. Gaceu, L., Digitalizarea design-uluigastronomic. Note de curs, 2025
- 4. Gaceu L., Inginerie asistată de calculator, Editura Informarket (Editură recunoscută CNCSIS), Braşov, ISBN (10)973-8204-80-1, ISBN (13) 978-973-8204-80-5, 240 pag., 2006.
- 5. Gaceu L., Oprea O.B., Utilaje si tehnologii in industria panificatiei, Îndrumar de laborator, Editura Clarion, ISBN 978-606-94470-1-7, 117 pag, 2018.
- 6. Gaceu, L., Ola D., Sperchez C., Information and communication technologies working for agrifood area, Proceeding on BIOATLAS 2012 Conference, Journal Of EcoAgriTourism, Vol 8, no. 1, 2012, pg. 314-317, ISSN 1844-8577;
- 7. Gaceu L., Preliminarystudiesregardingtheinfraredimagesuses in thedryingprocess of agriculturalproducts AgriculturalInformatics 2011 conference, Debrecen, 11-12 nov, pag. 53-58, ISBN: 978-615-5094-7;
- 8. Gaceu, L., Tecuceanu, E., Byelyayeva, I.M., Oprea, O.B., Aspectsrelated to the colour analyses of vegetable products during convective drying process Proceeding of BIOATLAS 2012 Conference, Journal of EcoAgriTourism, vol 8, no 2, pg. 308 312, ISBN: 1844-8577;
- 9. Severini, C., &Derossi, A. (2016). Couldthe 3D printingtechnologybe a usefulstrategytoobtaincustomizednutrition? Journal of ClinicalGastroenterology, 50(2), 175-178.
- 10. Mantihal, S., Prakash, S., Godoi, F. C., &Bhandari, B. (2017). Optimization of chocolate 3D printingbycorrelatingthermalandflowproperties with 3D structure modeling. Innovative Food Science & Emerging Technologies, 44, 21-29.
- 11. Pallottino, F., Hakola, L., Costa, C., Antonucci, F., Figorilli, S., Seisto, A., & Menesatti, P. (2016). Printing on food or foodprinting: a review. FoodandBioprocess Technology, 9(5), 725-733.
- 12. Zhu, S., Stieger, M. A., van derGoot, A. J., &Schutyser, M. A. I. (2019). Extrusion-based 3D printing of foodpastes: Correlatingrheologicalpropertieswithprintingbehaviour. InnovativeFoodScience&Emerging Technologies, 58, 102214

8.2 Seminar/ laboratory/ project	Teaching-learning	Number of	Remarks
	methods	hours	
Software for 3D modeling and food printing:	Applications in the	4	
Blender; Tinkercad, Cura	computer laboratory		
Simulation of 3D food printing – 3D modeling of a	Applications in the	2	
food product and file preparation for printing.	computer laboratory		
3D printing of food products using: extrudable	Experimental research in	2	Application 3D printer
food pastes; powders and rehydratable mixes.	the laboratory		Procusini
Sensory analysis and water activity			
measurements.			
3D printing of food products using: biopolymers	Experimental research in	2	Application 3D printer
and hydrocolloids; liquefiable and sinterable solid	the laboratory		Procusini
materials. Sensory analysis and water activity			
measurements.			
Software for graphic design and virtual plating,	Applications in the	4	
applications for the visual presentation of dishes,	computer laboratory		

T	1	T	
menu design, and gastronomic branding. (Affinity			
Designer; SketchUp; Food Styling AI)			
Plating using digitally created models.	Experimental research in	2	
	the laboratory		
Software for recipe simulation and optimization,	Experimental research in	4	
applications used for calculating nutritional	the laboratory		
values, ingredient analysis, and recipe			
adjustments (ChefTec – recipe and cost			
management; NutriCalc – nutritional analysis of			
food products; Genesis R&D – formulation and			
labeling of products; Recipe Costing Software –			
cost calculation and recipe optimization).			
Designing and producing a functional bakery	Experimental research in	2	Application ofMixolab
product based on flour mixes. Sensory analysis	the laboratory		equipment
and water activity measurements.			
Software for augmented reality and digital plating,	Applications in the	4	
applications for visualizing dishes digitally before	computer laboratory		
serving (HoloLens (Microsoft) + Unity – creating			
augmented reality plating; Kabaq – 3D modeling			
of dishes for restaurants and virtual menus;			
Foodvisor – Al application for food recognition			
and analysis).			
Verification of knowledge acquisition regarding		2	
laboratory activities.			

- 1. Sun, J., Peng, Z., Yan, L., Fuh, J. Y., & Hong, G. S. (2015). 3D foodprinting—An innovativeway of mass customization in foodfabrication. International Journal of Bioprinting, 1(1), 27-38.
- 2. Liu, Z., Zhang, M., Bhandari, B., & Yang, C. (2018). Impact of rheological properties of mashed potatoes on 3D printing. Journal of Food Engineering, 220, 76-82.
- 3. Gaceu, L., Digitalizarea design-uluigastronomic. Note de curs, 2025
- 4. Gaceu L., Inginerie asistată de calculator, Editura Informarket (Editură recunoscută CNCSIS), Braşov, ISBN (10)973-8204-80-1, ISBN (13) 978-973-8204-80-5, 240 pag., 2006.
- 5. Gaceu L., Oprea O.B., Utilaje si tehnologii in industria panificatiei, Îndrumar de laborator, Editura Clarion, ISBN 978-606-94470-1-7, 117 pag, 2018.
- Gaceu, L., Ola D., Sperchez C., Information and communication technologies working for agrifoodarea,
 Proceeding on BIOATLAS 2012 Conference, Journal Of EcoAgriTourism, Vol 8, no. 1, 2012, pg. 314-317, ISSN 1844-8577;
- 7. Gaceu L., Preliminarystudiesregardingtheinfraredimagesuses in thedryingprocess of agriculturalproducts AgriculturalInformatics 2011 conference, Debrecen, 11-12 nov, pag. 53-58, ISBN: 978-615-5094-7;
- 8. Gaceu, L., Tecuceanu, E., Byelyayeva, I.M., Oprea, O.B., Aspectsrelated to the colour analyses of vegetable products during convective drying process Proceeding of BIOATLAS 2012 Conference, Journal of EcoAgriTourism, vol 8, no 2, pg. 308 312, ISBN: 1844-8577;
- 9. Oprea, Oana Bianca, Sannan, Sigurd, Tolstorebrov, Ignat, Claussen, Ingrid Camilla, Gaceu, Liviu. Effects of Fish Protein Hydrolysate on the Nutritional, Rheological, Sensorial, and Textural Characteristics of Bread. Foods, 2024.
- 10. Oprea, Oana Bianca, Popa, Mona Elena, Apostol, Livia, Gaceu, Liviu. Research on the Potential Use of Grape Seed Flour in the Bakery Industry. Foods, 2022.

- 11. Oprea, Oana Bianca, Tolstorebrov, Ignat, Claussen, Ingrid Camilla, Sannan, Sigurd, Apostol, Livia, Moșoiu, Claudia, Gaceu, Liviu. Potential for Saccharina latissima Flour as a Functional Ingredient in the Baking Sector. Foods, 2023. https://www.mdpi.com/2304-8158/12/24/44989. Moraru, C., Tehnologia şi utilajul industriei morăritului. şi a crupelor. Universitatea. Galati,1988
- 12. Severini, C., &Derossi, A. (2016). Couldthe 3D printingtechnologybe a usefulstrategytoobtaincustomizednutrition? Journal of ClinicalGastroenterology, 50(2), 175-178.
- 13. Mantihal, S., Prakash, S., Godoi, F. C., &Bhandari, B. (2017). Optimization of chocolate 3D printingbycorrelatingthermalandflowproperties with 3D structure modeling. Innovative Food Science & Emerging Technologies, 44, 21-29.
- 14. Pallottino, F., Hakola, L., Costa, C., Antonucci, F., Figorilli, S., Seisto, A., & Menesatti, P. (2016). Printing on food or foodprinting: a review. FoodandBioprocess Technology, 9(5), 725-733.
- 15. Zhu, S., Stieger, M. A., van derGoot, A. J., &Schutyser, M. A. I. (2019). Extrusion-based 3D printing of foodpastes: Correlatingrheologicalproperties with printing behaviour. Innovative Food Science & Emerging Technologies, 58, 102214.

9. Correlation of course content with the demands of the labour market (epistemic communities, professional associations, potential employers in the field of study)

The content of the discipline follows current academic trends and ensures a high relevance of the skills transmitted to students. The content reflects the methods and theories accepted by the scientific community and is in line with the actual approaches, allowing students to form a solid and up-to-date scientific foundation. Also, the topics and themes addressed in the course and the applied activities provide students with a framework for further research in the field.

10. Evaluation

Activity type	10.1 Evaluation criteria	10.2 Evaluation methods	10.3 Percentage
			of the final grade
10.4 Course	Using the acquired	Oral examination	70%
	knowledge to explain and		
	clarify the taught concepts.		
10.5 Seminar/ laboratory/	Using the skills developed	Specific problems in the	30%
project	during the semester to solve	laboratory.	
	problems.		

10.6 Minimal performance standard

- Lecture: covering each topic to at least a grade 5 level.
- Laboratory: correctly solving at least 2/3 of the required problems.

Evaluation grid by performance levels					
Performance level	General description	Characteristics			
Excellent (10–9)	Fully masters the concepts; analyses are innovative and precise	Perfect terminology, logical structure, autonomy, critical thinking			
Very good (8)	Demonstrates solid understanding and correct application	Minor errors, but conceptual and practical coherence			
Good (7)	Understands basic concepts, but application is partial	Terminology sometimes inaccurate, incomplete explanations			
Satisfactory (6)	Mechanical application of notions, without real reflection	Partially correct answers, logical gaps			
Insufficient (<5)	Does not demonstrate understanding of fundamental concepts	Theoretical confusion, incorrect applications, lack of argumentation			

This course outline was certified in the Department Board meeting on 12/09/2025 and approved in the Faculty Board meeting on 12/09/2025.

Prof.ing. PhD. Vasile PĂDUREANU Dean	Prof. eng.PhD Cristina Maria CANJA Head of Department
Prof. eng. PhD. Liviu GACEU	Prof. eng. PhD. Liviu GACEU
Courseholder	Holder of seminar/ laboratory/ project

Note:

⁴⁾ One credit is the equivalent of 30 study hours (teaching activities and individual study).

COURSE OUTLINE

1. Data about the study programme

1.1 Higher education institution	Transilvania University of Braşov
1.2 Faculty	Food and tourism
1.3 Department	Food and tourism engineering and management
1.4 Field of study	Engineering of food products
1.5 Study level	Master
1.6 Study programme/ Qualification	Gastronomic Engineering (in English)

2. Data about the course

2.1 Name of course NOVEL GASTRONOMIC TECHNIQ			IQUES AND EQUI	PMENT				
2.2 Course convenor Phd Professor Cristina Maria CANJA								
2.3 Seminar/ laboratory/ project			Pho	Phd Professor Cristina Maria CANJA				
convenor								
2.4 Study year	П	2.5 Semester	I	2.6 Evaluation type	Е	2.7 Course	Content	DS
						status	Attendance type	DI

3. Total estimated time (hours of teaching activities per semester)

3.1 Number of hours per week	4	out of which: 3.2 lecture	2	3.3 seminar/ laboratory/ project	2
3.4 Total number of hours in	56	out of which: 3.5 lecture	28	3.6 seminar/ laboratory/ project	28
the curriculum					
Time allocation					hours
Study of textbooks, course support, bibliography and notes					64
Additional documentation in libraries, specialized electronic platforms, and field research				36	
Preparation of seminars/ laboratories/ projects, homework, papers, portfolios, and essays					20
Tutorial					
Examinations					2
Other activities					2

3.7 Total number of hours of student activity	
3.8 Total number per semester	180
3.9 Number of credits ¹⁾	6

4. Prerequisites (if applicable)

4.1 curriculum-related	•	Basic knowledge in food technology and equipment specific to the food industry
4.2 competences-related	•	

5. Conditions (if applicable)

5.1 for course development	•
5.2 for seminar/ laboratory/	•
project development	

6. Specific competences and learning outcomes

P.C.3 Develop processes and techniques for food production or food preservation. Involved in the design, development, construction and operation of industrial processes and techniques for food production. Upon completion of the master's program, the graduate will be able to:

Knowledge food for the gastronomic industry; and advanced packaging technologies;

- L.O. 3.1 Know the principles and innovative technologies applicable to the production of high-quality
- L.O. 3.2 Identify ecological methods and technologies for food preservation, including cold chain logistics
- L.O. 3.3 Explain ways to integrate sustainable and local sourcing into food production systems, with the aim of reducing waste;
- L.O. 3.4 Know the principles of design and optimization of workflows in gastronomic units;
- L.O. 3.5 Know modern solutions for flexible space layout for gastronomic production Skills
- L.O. 3.6 Develop and implement innovative processes and techniques for obtaining gastronomic products, ensuring their efficiency and coherence;
- L.O. 3.7 Design and use ecological and energy-efficient preservation methods, adapted to the specifics of the gastronomic industry;
- L.O. 3.8 Design and manage food production systems based on sustainable sourcing and waste reduction;
- L.O. 3.9 Optimize workflows in the gastronomic industry, to reduce losses;
- L.O. 3.10 Create and adapt the design of flexible arrangements for processes in the gastronomic industry Responsibilities and autonomy
- L.O. 3.11 Ensure the optimal and sustainable functioning of food production processes in gastronomic units;
- L.O. 3.12 Organize and coordinate the design, implementation and evaluation activities of preservation and production techniques;
- L.O. 3.13 Assume responsibility for the creation of gastronomic concepts and innovative serving spaces that combine quality, sustainability and exclusivity.
- P.C. 4 Performs sensory evaluation of food products

Upon completion of the master's program, the graduate will be able to:

Competencies

- L.O. 4.1 Identify the specific elements for evaluating the sensory quality of a certain type of food or beverage.
- L.O. 4.2 Understand the methods and techniques of sensory analysis of gastronomic products.
- L.O. 4.3 Know the stages of sensory analysis using descriptive statistical analysis Skills
- L.O. 4.4 Evaluate the quality of a certain type of food or beverage, depending on its sensory characteristics.
- L.O. 4.5 Develop their own discrimination tests and apply real procedures for testing gastronomic products.
- L.O. 4.6 Plan the organization of a sensory analysis session, including the choice of the tasting panel.
- L.O. 4.7 Analyze the results of the sensory analysis in order to improve the quality of future gastronomic products.

Responsibilities and autonomy

- L.O. 4.8 Organize and coordinate a sensory analysis session of gastronomic products.
- L.O. 4.9 Make decisions regarding the organization of a sensory analysis panel and the tests used.
- L.O. 4.10 Make decisions regarding changes to the gastronomic process based on the results of a sensory analysis.

7. Course objectives

7.1 General course objective	•	Development of advanced skills in the field of modern gastronomy: Students
		will learn to apply innovative techniques and technologies to create high-
		quality gastronomic dishes, promoting creativity and sustainability in the
		kitchen.
	•	Familiarization with state-of-the-art equipment: Participants will gain in-

	depth knowledge about the use of modern cooking equipment and
	optimizing culinary processes for efficiency and performance.
	Promoting the integration of science in gastronomy: The discipline will
	emphasize the application of scientific principles to understand and innovate
	in culinary processes, contributing to the development of a gastronomic field
	based on solid knowledge.
7.2 Specific objectives	Understanding the fundamental principles of modern gastronomic
	techniques: Students will study technologies such as sous-vide, low-
	temperature cooking, the use of liquid nitrogen, food dehydration, and other
	innovative methods.
	The ability to select the right equipment according to the preparation:
	Participants will learn to correctly identify and use equipment such as
	rotavap, thermocirculators, dehydration systems, vacuum equipment and
	other specialized devices.
	Exploring molecular gastronomy: Processes such as spherification,
	emulsification, gelling and foaming will be studied, along with their creative
	application in innovative menus.
	Development of sustainable gastronomic preparations: Students will learn
	how to integrate modern techniques to minimize food waste and make full
	use of ingredients.
	Enforcement of food safety rules: The discipline will include modules on
	hygiene and safety in the use of modern cooking equipment, as well as on
	preserving the quality of processed foods. Analysis of the impact of modern
	technologies on nutritional value: Students will learn how different
	techniques and equipment influence the nutritional and organoleptic
	properties of preparations.

8. Content

8.1 Course	Teaching methods	Number of hours	Remarks
Introduction to modern gastronomy and innovative	Interactive Lectures/	2	
equipment	Problem-Based Learning		
The evolution of culinary techniques and the impact			
of technological innovations. Classification of			
equipment used in modern gastronomy.			
The role of creativity and science in the			
development of innovative dishes.			
Advanced gastronomic techniques Sous-vide and	Interactive Lectures/	4	
low-temperature cooking: Principles, equipment,	Problem-Based Learning		
advantages and applications. Vacuum cooking			
techniques: Vacuum sealing, infusion, accelerated			
marinating. Pressure cooking: Technologies and			
methods (e.g. the use of the autoclave in the			
kitchen). Dehydration and freeze-drying of food:			
Preservation and creative uses.			
Molecular Gastronomy: Techniques and	Interactive Lectures/	4	
Applications Spherification: Chemical principles and	Problem-Based Learning		
practical applications. Gelling: The use of gelling			
agents (e.g. agar-agar, gelatin). Emulsification:			

Stabilizers and culinary foams. Soda foaming:			
Preparation of cold and hot foams. Use of liquid			
nitrogen: Cryogenics for innovative textures.			
Modern kitchen equipment.	Interactive Lectures/	6	
Thermocirculators and sous-vide systems: Use and	Problem-Based Learning		
maintenance.			
Rotavapore and evaporators: Flavor concentration.			
Dehydration equipment: Techniques for preserving			
and creating unique products.			
Vacuum systems: Functionalities in food			
preparation and preservation.			
Food 3D printers: Applicability in personalized			
gastronomy.			
Impact of techniques on food properties	Interactive Lectures/	4	
Modification of organoleptic properties (texture,	Problem-Based Learning		
color, taste). The effect of modern techniques on			
nutritional value. Adaptation of techniques for			
special dietary requirements (e.g. gluten-free,			
vegan preparations).			
Sustainable gastronomy Techniques for reducing	Interactive Lectures/	4	
food waste. Full use of ingredients. Preparation of	Problem-Based Learning		
sustainable products using modern equipment.			
Food safety and ethics in the use of equipment	Interactive Lectures/	4	
Hygiene and maintenance of advanced equipment.	Problem-Based Learning		
Compliance with food safety standards. Ethics in			
the development of innovative menus.			
Dibliography			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·

Dr. José Miguel Aguilera, Dr. Peter J. Lillford Handbook of Molecular Gastronomy: Principles and Practices", 2019 Dr. John E. Hall "Cryogenic Applications in Culinary Arts", 2015

Chef Douglas Baldwin, Sous Vide for the Professional Kitchen", 2010

Nathan Myhrvold, Chris Young, Maxime Bilet, "Modernist Cuisine: The Art and Science of Cooking" Editura: The Cooking Lab, 2011

Hervé This, "Molecular Gastronomy: Exploring the Science of Flavor", Editura: Columbia University Press, 2006 Lisa Q. Fetterman, Sous Vide at Home: The Modern Technique for Perfectly Cooked Meals", Editura: Ten Speed Press, 2016

James Briscione, The Flavor Matrix: The Art and Science of Pairing Common Ingredients to Create Extraordinary Dishes", Editura: Houghton Mifflin Harcourt, 2018.

Dr. Stuart Farrimond, The Science of Cooking: Every Question Answered to Perfect Your Cooking", Editura: DK Publishing, 2018.

Dan C. Vodnar, Știință cu sare și piper. Chimia pe care nu o înveți la școală", 2024

0.26 : // / /	T = 1 · · · ·	N. 1 C.	Б 1
8.2 Seminar/ laboratory/ project	Teaching-learning	Number of hours	Remarks
	methods		
Application of sous-vide techniques in the	Practical	4	
laboratory. Analysis of the quality of the	Demonstrations/ Hands-		
preparations compared to traditional techniques	On Workshops		
Comparison of texture, taste and moisture loss	Practical	2	
between the traditional and sous-vide method.	Demonstrations/ Hands-		
	On Workshops		

Creating an innovative recipe that includes sous-	Practical	2	
vide cooked ingredients.	Demonstrations/ Hands-		
vide cooked ingredients.	On Workshops		
Making spheres from fruit juice or cocktails using	Practical	2	
sodium alginate and calcium chloride.	Demonstrations/ Hands-		
Sodium diginate and calcium emoride.	On Workshops		
Preparation of jellied desserts with different	Practical	2	
textures and colors using agar-agar or pectin	Demonstrations/ Hands-	2	
textures and colors using again again or pectin	On Workshops		
Preparation of cold (e.g. white chocolate foam) and	Practical	2	
hot (e.g. coffee foam) foams with the soda.	Demonstrations/ Hands-	2	
not le.g. corree roam roams with the soud.	On Workshops		
Creating a stable emulsion for innovative sauses	Practical	2	
Creating a stable emulsion for innovative sauces	Demonstrations/ Hands-	2	
	On Workshops		
Preparing a complete menu using all parts of an	Practical	4	
ingredient (e.g., vegetable peels turned into chips,	Demonstrations/ Hands-		
fruit pulp for dessert).	On Workshops		
Extraction and concentration of a natural flavour	Practical	2	
(e.g. lemon or mint essence) using a rotavap.	Demonstrations/ Hands-		
	On Workshops		
Development of a complete preparation using at	Project-Based Learning	4	
least two innovative techniques and equipment.			
Document and present the process, including			
justification of choices and food quality impact			
assessment.			
Laboratory colloquium	Practice and oral	2	
	evaluation		
	•	•	

Nathan Myhrvold, Chris Young, Maxime Bilet, "Modernist Cuisine: The Art and Science of Cooking" Editura: The Cooking Lab, 2011

Hervé This, "Molecular Gastronomy: Exploring the Science of Flavor", Editura: Columbia University Press, 2006 Lisa Q. Fetterman, Sous Vide at Home: The Modern Technique for Perfectly Cooked Meals", Editura: Ten Speed Press, 2016

James Briscione, The Flavor Matrix: The Art and Science of Pairing Common Ingredients to Create Extraordinary Dishes", Editura: Houghton Mifflin Harcourt, 2018.

Dr. Stuart Farrimond, The Science of Cooking: Every Question Answered to Perfect Your Cooking", Editura: DK Publishing, 2018.

Dan C. Vodnar, Știință cu sare și piper. Chimia pe care nu o înveți la școală", 2024

9. Correlation of course content with the demands of the labour market (epistemic communities, professional associations, potential employers in the field of study)

The course "Novel Gastronomic Techniques and Equipment" aligns with the labor market's demands by integrating cutting-edge culinary techniques, collaboration with professional associations and epistemic communities, emphasis on sustainability, and engagement with potential employers, ensuring students are equipped with future-proof skills and global industry-relevant expertise.

10. Evaluation

Activity type	10.1 Evaluation criteria	10.2 Evaluation methods	10.3 Percentage of
			the final grade
10.4 Course	Understanding the principles of modern	continuous assessment	30%
	brewing techniques (e.g. sous-vide,		
	spherification).		
	Explanation of the operation of innovative		
	equipment (e.g. Sous-Vacuum		
	Thermocirculator, dehydrator).		
	The ability to correlate techniques with	summative assessment	20%
	practical applicability and market	(oral)	
	requirements.		
10.5 Seminar/	Correct and efficient use of modern	Practical test	30%
laboratory/ project	gastronomic equipment.		
	Preparation of a preparation according to		
	specific technical requirements (e.g. texture,		
	taste, appearance).		
	Integrating sustainability elements and	Practical test/oral	20%
	reducing food waste in the preparation of the	presentation	
	dish.		

10.6 Minimal performance standard

Demonstrate a fundamental understanding of the theoretical principles of innovative gastronomic techniques, the correct use of modern equipment in a practical context and create a preparation that demonstrates the coherent application of an innovative technique, while respecting food safety and professional presentation.

Evaluation grid by performance levels				
Performance level	General description	Characteristics		
Excellent (10–9)	Fully masters the concepts; analyses are innovative	Perfect terminology, logical structure,		
	and precise	autonomy, critical thinking		
Demonstrates solid understanding and correct		Minor errors, but conceptual and practical		
Very good (8)	application	coherence		
Good (7)	Understands basic concepts, but application is partial	Terminology sometimes inaccurate,		
G000 (7)	orider starius basic concepts, but application is partial	incomplete explanations		
Satisfactory (6)	Mechanical application of notions, without real	Partially correct answers, logical gaps		
	reflection			
Insufficient (<5)	Does not demonstrate understanding of	Theoretical confusion, incorrect		
	fundamental concepts	applications, lack of argumentation		

This course outline was certified in the Department Board meeting on 12/09/2025 and approved in the Faculty Board meeting on 12/09/2025.

PhD Professor, Vasile PĂDUREANU,	PhD Professor, Cristina Maria CANJA,
Dean	Head of Department
PhD Professor, Cristina Maria CANJA,	PhD Professor, Cristina Maria CANJA,
Course holder	Holder of laboratory

Note:

5) One credit is the equivalent of 30 study hours (teaching activities and individual study).

1. Data about the study programme

1.1 Higher education institution	TransilvaniaUniversity of Braşov
1.2 Faculty	Food and tourism
1.3 Department	Food and tourism engineering and management
1.4Field of study	Engineering of food products
1.5Study level	Master
1.6 Study programme	Gastronomic Engineering (in English)

2. Data about the course

2.1 Name of course		Pro	Professional practice III					
2.2 Course convenor		Pro	Prof. PhD. Florentina MATEI					
2.3 Seminar/ laboratory/ project		Pro	Prof. PhD. Florentina MATEI					
convenor								
2.4 Study year	П	2.5 Semester	1	2.6 Evaluation type	V	2.7 Course	Content	PS
						status	Attendance type	DI

3. Total estimated time (hours of teaching activities per semester)

3.1 Number of hours per week	10	out of which: 3.2 lecture	-	3.3 laboratory	10
3.4 Total number of hours in	140	out of which: 3.5 lecture	-	3.6 laboratory	140
the curriculum					
Time allocation					hours
Study of textbooks, course support, bibliography and notes				10	
Additional documentation in libraries, specialized electronic platforms, and field research					8
Preparation of seminars/ laboratories/ projects, homework, papers, portfolios, and essays					20
Tutorial					
Examinations					2
Other activities				-	

3.7 Total number of hours of student activity	
3.8 Total number per semester	180
3.9 Number of credits ¹⁾	6

4. Prerequisites (if applicable)

4.1 curriculum-related	Not applicable
4.2 competences-related	Not applicable

5. Conditions (if applicable)

5.2 for laboratory	Not applicable
--------------------	----------------

6. Specific competences and learning outcomes

P.C.1 Performs detailed food processing operations

Upon completion of the master's program, the graduate will be able to:

Competencies

- L.O. 1.1 Know precise food processing operations, paying special attention to all stages of creating a quality product.
- L.O. 1.2 Understand the process of monitoring parameters related to food processing operations
- L.O. 1.3 Know specific regulations related to the manufacture of food and beverages

Skills

- L.O. 1.4 Perform precise food processing operations, paying special attention to all stages of creating a quality product.
- L.O. 1.5 Filter liquid foods to eliminate any solid residue.
- L.O. 1.6 Insert filtered liquid foods into different containers.
- L.O. 1.7 Monitor parameters during the food and beverage manufacturing process
- L.O. 1.8 Apply specific regulations regarding the manufacture of food and beverages

Responsibilities and autonomy

- L.O. 1.9 Assume responsibility and accountability for his/her own professional decisions and actions or those delegated to others in the food preparation process.
- L.O. 1.10 Demonstrate willingness to immediately assume tasks resulting from professional activities.
- L.O. 1.11 Plan and implement sustainable strategies to improve production performance, integrating innovative solutions;
- P.C.3 Develop processes and techniques for food production or food preservation. Involved in the design, development, construction and operation of industrial processes and techniques for food production. Upon completion of the master's program, the graduate will be able to:

Knowledge

- L.O. 3.1 Know the principles and innovative technologies applicable to the production of high-quality food for the gastronomic industry;
- L.O. 3.2 Identify ecological methods and technologies for food preservation, including cold chain logistics and advanced packaging technologies;
- L.O. 3.3 Explain ways to integrate sustainable and local sourcing into food production systems, with the aim of reducing waste;
- L.O. 3.4 Know the principles of design and optimization of workflows in gastronomic units;
- L.O. 3.5 Know modern solutions for flexible space layout for gastronomic production

Skills

- L.O. 3.6 Develop and implement innovative processes and techniques for obtaining gastronomic products, ensuring their efficiency and coherence:
- L.O. 3.7 Design and use ecological and energy-efficient preservation methods, adapted to the specifics of the gastronomic industry;
- L.O. 3.8 Design and manage food production systems based on sustainable sourcing and waste reduction;
- $\hbox{L.O. 3.9 Optimize workflows in the gastronomic industry, to reduce losses;}\\$
- L.O. 3.10 Create and adapt the design of flexible arrangements for processes in the gastronomic industry

Responsibilities and autonomy

- L.O. 3.11 Ensure the optimal and sustainable functioning of food production processes in gastronomic units;
- L.O. 3.12 Organize and coordinate the design, implementation and evaluation activities of preservation and production techniques;
- L.O. 3.13 Assume responsibility for the creation of gastronomic concepts and innovative serving spaces that combine quality, sustainability and exclusivity.

P.C.5 Performs quality control on food processing

Upon completion of the master's program, the graduate will be able to:

Competencies

- $L.O.\ 5.1\ Understand\ the\ specific\ concepts\ of\ quality\ management\ and\ food\ safety\ in\ gastronomy$
- L.O. 5.2 Know the methods and procedures of systematic testing and analysis for the evaluation of gastronomic products
- L.O. 5.3 Understand the quality criteria specific to food processing and the feedback mechanisms associated with them;
- L.O. 5.4 Know the assortments of culinary preparations and understand the transformations undergone by foods during primary and thermal processing.

Skills

- L.O. 5.5 Perform standard tests and analyzes to evaluate the quality of gastronomic products
- L.O. 5.6 Inspect and monitor production processes and gastronomic flows to identify non-conformities and opportunities for improvement;
- L.O. 5.7 Verify the conformity of gastronomy processes and products

Responsibilities and autonomy

- L.O. 5.8 Ensure the necessary framework for conducting quality inspections and tests in gastronomic units
- L.O. 5.9 Organize and coordinate the monitoring and control activities of gastronomic processes and products
- L.O. 5.10 Plan and supervise the implementation of culinary, safety and sustainability standards in gastronomic units
- L.O. 5.11 Assume responsibility for the final validation of the quality of gastronomic products.

7. Course objectives (resulting from the specific competences to be acquired)

Competences and learning outcomes

7.1 General course objective	Fully understanding the concepts of food processing operations, understanding the principles and technologies applicable to high-quality food, but also the concepts of quality management, food safety and food
	processing criteria with their applicability in gastronomy
7.2 Specific objectives	The acquirement of the specific concepts related to all the stages of a quality product creation
	 The integration of the principle of innovation in high-quality food technology; The correct identification of the ecological methods and technologies for food preservation The application of quality management and food safety concepts in gastronomy, with specific criteria included

8. Content

8.1 Laboratory	Teaching methods	Number of hours	Remarks
	Training practice	140	

Bibliography

Rothbaum N., Wondrich D. (2021). The Oxford Companion to Spirits and Cocktails. Oxford University Press. ISBN 9780199311132

Galanakis, C.M. (eds.) (2020) GastronomyandFoodScience. Academic Press, ISBN 978-0-12-820057-5 Shimmura, T., Nonaka, T., Kunieda, S. (eds.) (2020) Service Engineering for Gastronomic Sciences. An InterdisciplinaryApproach for FoodStudy, Springer Singapore, ISBN 978-981-15-5320-2

9. Correlation of course content with the demands of the labour market (epistemic communities, professional associations, potential employers in the field of study)

The course content responds to current trends in the gastronomy industry and provides students with a directly applicable framework, in line with academic standards and employer requirements. With an emphasis on training and developing the master's students' knowledge capacity, but also of critical and innovative thinking, this professional practice in the field of gastronomy represents a border area between food, hospitality and tourism. The practical activities allow students to develop real working skills, ensuring their contribution in food production innovation in gastronomy, in line with current trends in food and hospitality.

10. Evaluation

Activity type	10.1 Evaluation criteria	10.2 Evaluation methods	10.3 Percentage of	
			the final grade	
10.4 Laboratory	The level of knowledge	Presentation of the professional	100%	
	acquisition for writing a practice	practice workbook/reports		
	workbook/reports			
ACCMULATION AND A LICENSE AND				

10.6 Minimal performance standard

- Writing a professional practice workbook/reports is mandatory
- Obtaining a minimum grade of 5 on the workbook/reports.

Evaluationgridby performance levels					
Performance level	General description	Characteristics			
Excellent (10–9)	Fully masters theconcepts; analyses are	Perfect terminology, logicalstructure,			
Excellent (10-9)	innovativeand precise	autonomy, criticalthinking			
Venument (O)	Demonstrates solid	Minor errors, but conceptual			
Verygood (8)	understandingandcorrectapplication	andpracticalcoherence			
Cood (7)	Understands hasis consents but applicationis partial	Terminologysometimesinaccurate,			
Good (7)	Understands basic concepts, but applicationispartial	incomplete explanations			
Satisfactory (6)	Mechanical application of notions, without real	Partiallycorrectanswers, logicalgaps			

ſ		reflection			
	Inc. officient (aE)	Doesnot demonstrate understanding of fundamental	Theoreticalconfusion, incorrectapplications,		
		Insufficient (<5)	concepts	lack of argumentation	

This course outline was certified in the Department Board meeting on 12/09/2025 and approved in the Faculty Board meeting on 12/09/2025.

Prof. PhD. Eng. Vasile PĂDUREANU	Prof. PhD. Eng. Cristina-Maria CANJA
Dean	Head of Department
	Prof. PhD. Florentina MATEI
	Holder of laboratory

Note:

⁶⁾ One credit is the equivalent of 30 study hours (teaching activities and individual study).

1. Data about the study programme

1.1 Higher education institution	Transilvania University of Brașov
1.2 Faculty	Faculty of Food and Tourism
1.3 Department	Food and Tourism Engineering and Management
1.4Field of study	Engineering and management
1.5Study level	Master
1.6 Study programme/ Qualification	Gastronomic Engineering (in English)

2. Data about the course

2.1 Name of cour	se		Professional practice IV					
2.2 Course conve	enor		Pro	f. PhD. Florentina MAT	Έl			
2.3 Seminar/ laboratory/ project		Pro	Prof. PhD. Florentina MATEI					
convenor								
2.4 Study year	П	2.5 Semester	Ш	2.6 Evaluation type	V	2.7 Course	Content	PS
						status	Attendance type	DI

3. Total estimated time (hours of teaching activities per semester)

3.1 Number of hours per week	10	out of which: 3.2 lecture	-	3.3 laboratory	10
3.4 Total number of hours in	140	out of which: 3.5 lecture	-	3.6 laboratory	140
the curriculum					
Time allocation			hours		
Study of textbooks, course support, bibliography and notes			30		
Additional documentation in libraries, specialized electronic platforms, and field research			100		
Preparation of seminars/ laboratories/ projects, homework, papers, portfolios, and essays			28		
Tutorial					
Examinations				2	
Other activities			-		
2.7 Total number of bours of st	.danta	ctivity 160			•

3.7 Total number of hours of student activity	160
3.8 Total number per semester	300
3.9 Number of credits ¹⁾	10

4. Prerequisites (if applicable)

4.1 curriculum-related	Not applicable	
4.2 competences-related	Not applicable	

5. Conditions (if applicable)

5.1 for laboratory	Not applicable

6. Specific competences and learning outcomes

P.C.1 Performs detailed food processing operations

Upon completion of the master's program, the graduate will be able to:

Competencies

- L.O. 1.1 Know precise food processing operations, paying special attention to all stages of creating a quality product.
- L.O. 1.2 Understand the process of monitoring parameters related to food processing operations
- L.O. 1.3 Know specific regulations related to the manufacture of food and beverages

Skills

- L.O. 1.4 Perform precise food processing operations, paying special attention to all stages of creating a quality product.
- L.O. 1.5 Filter liquid foods to eliminate any solid residue.
- L.O. 1.6 Insert filtered liquid foods into different containers.
- L.O. 1.7 Monitor parameters during the food and beverage manufacturing process
- L.O. 1.8 Apply specific regulations regarding the manufacture of food and beverages

Responsibilities and autonomy

- L.O. 1.9 Assume responsibility and accountability for his/her own professional decisions and actions or those delegated to others in the food preparation process.
- L.O. 1.10 Demonstrate willingness to immediately assume tasks resulting from professional activities.
- L.O. 1.11 Plan and implement sustainable strategies to improve production performance, integrating innovative solutions;
- P.C.3 Develop processes and techniques for food production or food preservation. Involved in the design, development, construction and operation of industrial processes and techniques for food production. Upon completion of the master's program, the graduate will be able to:

Knowledge

- L.O. 3.1 Know the principles and innovative technologies applicable to the production of high-quality food for the gastronomic industry;
- L.O. 3.2 Identify ecological methods and technologies for food preservation, including cold chain logistics and advanced packaging technologies;
- L.O. 3.3 Explain ways to integrate sustainable and local sourcing into food production systems, with the aim of reducing waste;
- L.O. 3.4 Know the principles of design and optimization of workflows in gastronomic units;
- L.O. 3.5 Know modern solutions for flexible space layout for gastronomic production

Skills

- L.O. 3.6 Develop and implement innovative processes and techniques for obtaining gastronomic products, ensuring their efficiency and coherence:
- L.O. 3.7 Design and use ecological and energy-efficient preservation methods, adapted to the specifics of the gastronomic industry;
- L.O. 3.8 Design and manage food production systems based on sustainable sourcing and waste reduction;
- $\hbox{L.O. 3.9 Optimize workflows in the gastronomic industry, to reduce losses;}\\$
- L.O. 3.10 Create and adapt the design of flexible arrangements for processes in the gastronomic industry

Responsibilities and autonomy

- L.O. 3.11 Ensure the optimal and sustainable functioning of food production processes in gastronomic units;
- L.O. 3.12 Organize and coordinate the design, implementation and evaluation activities of preservation and production techniques;
- L.O. 3.13 Assume responsibility for the creation of gastronomic concepts and innovative serving spaces that combine quality, sustainability and exclusivity.

P.C.5 Performs quality control on food processing

Upon completion of the master's program, the graduate will be able to:

Competencies

- L.O. 5.1 Understand the specific concepts of quality management and food safety in gastronomy
- L.O. 5.2 Know the methods and procedures of systematic testing and analysis for the evaluation of gastronomic products
- L.O. 5.3 Understand the quality criteria specific to food processing and the feedback mechanisms associated with them;
- L.O. 5.4 Know the assortments of culinary preparations and understand the transformations undergone by foods during primary and thermal processing.

Skills

- L.O. 5.5 Perform standard tests and analyzes to evaluate the quality of gastronomic products
- L.O. 5.6 Inspect and monitor production processes and gastronomic flows to identify non-conformities and opportunities for improvement;
- L.O. 5.7 Verify the conformity of gastronomy processes and products

Responsibilities and autonomy

- L.O. 5.8 Ensure the necessary framework for conducting quality inspections and tests in gastronomic units
- L.O. 5.9 Organize and coordinate the monitoring and control activities of gastronomic processes and products
- $L.0.\,5.10\,Plan\,and\,supervise\,the\,implementation\,of\,culinary,\,safety\,and\,sustainability\,standards\,in\,gastronomic\,units$
- L.O. 5.11 Assume responsibility for the final validation of the quality of gastronomic products.

7. Course objectives (resulting from the specific competences to be acquired)

7.1 General course objective	Fully understanding the concepts of food processing operations, understanding the principles and technologies applicable to high-quality food, but also the concepts of quality management, food safety and food processing criteria with their applicability in gastronomy
7.2 Specific objectives	 The acquirement of the specific concepts related to all the stages of a quality product creation The integration of the principle of innovation in high-quality food technology; The correct identification of the ecological methods and technologies for food preservation; The acquirement of sustainability concept in local sourcing of foods; The correct understanding and application of workflows and flexible layouts in gastronomic units The application of quality management and food safety concepts in gastronomy, with specific criteria included; The correct understanding and application of foods primary and thermal processing transformations

8. Content

8.1 Laboratory	Teaching methods	Number of hours	Remarks
	Training practice	140	

Bibliography

Rothbaum N., Wondrich D. (2021). The Oxford Companion to Spirits and Cocktails. Oxford University Press. ISBN 9780199311132

Galanakis, C.M. (eds.) (2020) Gastronomy and Food Science. Academic Press, ISBN 978-0-12-820057-5 Shimmura, T., Nonaka, T., Kunieda, S. (eds.) (2020) Service Engineering for Gastronomic Sciences. An Interdisciplinary Approach for Food Study, Springer Singapore, ISBN 978-981-15-5320-2

9. Correlation of course content with the demands of the labour market (epistemic communities, professional associations, potential employers in the field of study)

The course content responds to current trends in the gastronomy industry and provides students with a directly applicable framework, in line with academic standards and employer requirements. With an emphasis on training and developing the master's students' knowledge capacity, but also of critical and innovative thinking, this professional practice in the field of gastronomy represents a border area between food, hospitality and tourism. The practical activities allow students to develop real working skills, ensuring their contribution in food production innovation in gastronomy, in line with current trends in food and hospitality.

10. Evaluation

Activity type	10.1 Evaluation criteria	10.2 Evaluation methods	10.3 Percentage
			of the final grade
10.4 Laboratory	The level of knowledge	Presentation of the	100%
	acquisition for writing a	professional practice	
	practice workbook/reports	workbook/reports	

10.6 Minimal performance standard

- Writing a professional practice workbook/reports is mandatory
- Obtaining a minimum grade of 5 on the workbook/reports.

Evaluation grid by performance levels				
Performance level General description Characteristics				
Excellent (10–9)	Fully masters the concepts; analyses		Perfect terminology, logical	

	are innovative and precise		structure, autonomy, critical
			thinking
Very good (8)	Demonstrates solid understanding and		Minor errors, but conceptual and
very good (8)	correct application		practical coherence
	Understands basic concepts, but		Terminology sometimes
Good (7)	application is partial	' '	inaccurate, incomplete
	application is partial		explanations
Satisfactory (6)	Mechanical application of notions,		Partially correct answers, logical
Sausiactory (6)	without real reflection		gaps
	Doos not demonstrate understanding		Theoretical confusion, incorrect
Insufficient (<5)	Does not demonstrate understanding of fundamental concepts		applications, lack of
	or fundamental concepts		argumentation

This course outline was certified in the Department Board meeting on 12/09/2025 and approved in the Faculty Board meeting on 12/09/2025.

Prof. PhD. Eng. Vasile PĂDUREANU	Prof. PhD. Eng. Cristina-Maria CANJA
Dean	Head of Department
	Prof. PhD. Florentina MATEI Holder of laboratory

Note:

⁷⁾ One credit is the equivalent of 30 study hours (teaching activities and individual study).

1. Data about the study programme

1.1 Higher education institution	TransilvaniaUniversity of Braşov
1.2 Faculty	Food and tourism
1.3 Department	Food and tourism engineering and management
1.4Field of study	Engineering of food products
1.5Study level	Master
1.6 Study programme	Gastronomic Engineering (in English)

2.Data about the course

2.1 Name of the course Professional Practice for Dissertation Drafting									
2.2 Seminar/ laboratory convenor				Prof. PhD. Flore	ntina	MATEI			
2.3Study year	II	2.4 Semester	II	I 2.5Evaluation type		V	2.6Course	Content	PLD
							status	Attendance	DI
								type	

3.Total estimated time(hours of teaching activities per semester)

3.1 Number of hours per week	7	out of which: 3.2 lecture	-	3.3 laboratory	7
3.4 Total number of hours in	98	out of which: 3.5 lecture	-	3.6 laboratory	98
the curriculum					
Time allocation					hours
Study of textbooks, course support, bibliography and notes					50
Additional documentation in libraries, specialized electronic platforms, and field research					100
Preparation of seminars/ laboratories/ projects, homework, papers, portfolios, and essays					
Tutorial					
Examinations					2
Other activities					-

3.7 Total number of hours of student activity	
3.8 Total number per semester	300
3.9 Number of credits ¹⁾	10

4. Prerequisites(if applicable)

4.1 curriculum-related	Not applicable
4.2 competences-related	Not applicable

5. Conditions(if applicable)

5.1 for course development	Not applicable
5.2 for seminar/ laboratory/	Not applicable
project development	

6. Competences and learning outcomes

P.C.1 Performs detailed food processing operations

Upon completion of the master's program, the graduate will be able to:

Competencies

- L.O. 1.1 Know precise food processing operations, paying special attention to all stages of creating a quality product.
- L.O. 1.2 Understand the process of monitoring parameters related to food processing operations
- L.O. 1.3 Know specific regulations related to the manufacture of food and beverages

Skills

- L.O. 1.4 Perform precise food processing operations, paying special attention to all stages of creating a quality product.
- L.O. 1.5 Filter liquid foods to eliminate any solid residue.
- L.O. 1.6 Insert filtered liquid foods into different containers.
- L.O. 1.7 Monitor parameters during the food and beverage manufacturing process
- L.O. 1.8 Apply specific regulations regarding the manufacture of food and beverages

Responsibilities and autonomy

- L.O. 1.9 Assume responsibility and accountability for his/her own professional decisions and actions or those delegated to others in the food preparation process.
- L.O. 1.10 Demonstrate willingness to immediately assume tasks resulting from professional activities.
- L.O. 1.11 Plan and implement sustainable strategies to improve production performance, integrating innovative solutions;

P.C. 2 Check the quality of raw materials

Upon completion of the master's program, the graduate will be able to:

Competencies

- L.O. 2.1 Know the quality elements of raw materials used in gastronomic processes.
- L.O. 2.2 Identify the factors that influence the quality of raw materials used in gastronomic processes.
- L.O. 2.3 Understand concepts related to quality assurance during food processing operations
- L.O. 2.4 Know national, international and domestic regulations mentioned in standards, regulations and other specifications related to raw materials used in gastronomic processes.

Skills

- L.O. 2.5 Evaluate the quality of raw materials used in gastronomic processes.
- L.O. 2.6 Recommend possible improvements and comparisons with other products.
- L.O. 2.7 Ensure the quality of all factors that influence the quality of raw materials used in gastronomic processes.
- L.O. 2.8 Apply national, international and domestic regulations mentioned in standards, regulations and other specifications relating to raw materials used in gastronomic processes.

Responsibilities and autonomy

- L.O. 2.9 Plan and supervise the implementation of quality standards relating to raw materials in gastronomic processes.
- L.O. 2.10 Organize and coordinate the quality assurance process of raw materials in gastronomic processes.
- L.O. 2.11 Ensure the necessary framework for carrying out quality inspections and tests in gastronomic processes.
- P.C.3 Develop processes and techniques for food production or food preservation. Involved in the design, development, construction and operation of industrial processes and techniques for food production. Upon completion of the master's program, the graduate will be able to:

Knowledge

- L.O. 3.1 Know the principles and innovative technologies applicable to the production of high-quality food for the gastronomic industry;
- L.O. 3.2 Identify ecological methods and technologies for food preservation, including cold chain logistics and advanced packaging technologies;
- L.O. 3.3 Explain ways to integrate sustainable and local sourcing into food production systems, with the aim of reducing waste;
- L.O. 3.4 Know the principles of design and optimization of workflows in gastronomic units;
- L.O. 3.5 Know modern solutions for flexible space layout for gastronomic production Skills
- L.O. 3.6 Develop and implement innovative processes and techniques for obtaining gastronomic products, ensuring their efficiency and coherence;
- L.O. 3.7 Design and use ecological and energy-efficient preservation methods, adapted to the specifics of the gastronomic industry;
- L.O. 3.8 Design and manage food production systems based on sustainable sourcing and waste reduction;
- L.O. 3.9 Optimize workflows in the gastronomic industry, to reduce losses;
- L.O. 3.10 Create and adapt the design of flexible arrangements for processes in the gastronomic industry

Responsibilities and autonomy

- L.O. 3.11 Ensure the optimal and sustainable functioning of food production processes in gastronomic units;
- L.O. 3.12 Organize and coordinate the design, implementation and evaluation activities of preservation and production techniques;
- L.O. 3.13 Assume responsibility for the creation of gastronomic concepts and innovative serving spaces that combine quality, sustainability and exclusivity.

F03.2-PS7.2:004/Red:forms: Sensory evaluation of food products

Upon completion of the master's program, the graduate will be able to:

118

Competencies

7. Course objectives

7.1 General course objective	Supporting the master students in the practical part of their dissertation
	thesis writing
7.2 Specific objectives	Developing the analytical skills necessary to correctly identify the relevant
	bibliography in writing the dissertation thesis
	Developing the ability to find appropriate solution and methods for the
	practical implementation of the dissertation topic
	Training in producing technical documents specific to the gastronomic
	engineering topic

8. Content

Teaching methods	Number of	Remarks
	hours	
Individual work	98	
		hours

Bibliography

Recommended by the dissertation coordinator

9. Correlation of course content with the demands of the labour market (epistemic communities, professional associations, potential employers in the field of study)

Employers' relevant expectations have been identified regarding the development of practical implementation skills and application of the acquired knowledge in the field of gastronomic engineering and the course provides for their correlation with theoretical and practical information from case studies.

10.Evaluation

Activity type	10.1 Evaluation criteria	10.2 Evaluation methods	10.3
			Percentage of
			the final grade
10.4 Laboratory	The level of acquisition of theoretical and practical knowledge applied in the field of gastronomic engineering; Determined by the dissertation coordinator	Determined by each dissertation coordinator	100%

10.5Minimal performance standard

- Obtaining a minimum grade of 5
- The minimum performance standard is assessed by the dissertation coordinator

	Evaluation grid by performance leve	ls
nance level	General description	

Performance level	General description	Characteristics			
Excellent (10–9)	Fully masters the concepts; analyses are innovative	Perfect terminology, logical structure,			
Excellent (10-9)	and precise	autonomy, critical thinking			
Vancas d (0)	Demonstrates solid understanding and correct	Minor errors, but conceptual and practical			
Very good (8)	application	coherence			
Good (7)	Understands basic concepts, but application is partial	Terminology sometimes inaccurate,			

		incomplete explanations
Satisfactory (6)	Mechanical application of notions, without real reflection	Partially correct answers, logical gaps
Insufficient (<5)	Does not demonstrate understanding of	Theoretical confusion, incorrect
ilisumcient (<5)	fundamental concepts	applications, lack of argumentation

This course outline was certified in the Department Board meeting on 12/09/2025 and approved in the Faculty Board meeting on 12/09/2025.

Prof.PhD. Eng. Vasile PĂDUREANU	Prof. PhD. Eng. Cristina Maria CANJA
Dean	Head of Department
	Prof. PhD. Florentina MATEI Project holder

Note:

1) One credit is the equivalent of 30 study hours (teaching activities and individual study).

1. Data about the study programme

1.1 Higher education institution	Transilvania University of Brașov
1.2 Faculty	Faculty of FoodandTourism
1.3 Department	FoodandTourism Engineering and Management
1.4Field of study	Engineering and management
1.5Study level	Master
1.6 Study programme/ Qualification	Gastronomic Engineering (in English)

2. Data about the course

2.1 Name of cour	se		Dissertation drafting					
2.2 Course conve	nor		Prof. PhD. Florentina MATEI					
2.3 Seminar/ lab	orato	ry/ project	Prof. PhD. Florentina MATEI					
convenor								
2.4 Study year	Ш	2.5 Semester	II	2.6 Evaluation type	V	2.7 Course	Content	PLD
						status	Attendance type	DI

3. Total estimated time (hours of teaching activities per semester)

3.1 Number of hours per week	10	out of which: 3.2 lecture	-	3.3 laboratory	10
3.4 Total number of hours in	140	out of which: 3.5 lecture	-	3.6 laboratory	140
the curriculum					
Time allocation					hours
Study of textbooks, course support, bibliography and notes				30	
Additional documentation in libraries, specialized electronic platforms, and field research				100	
Preparation of seminars/ laboratories/ projects, homework, papers, portfolios, and essays			28		
Tutorial					
Examinations					2
Other activities			-		
2.7 Total number of bours of st	.danta	ctivity 160			•

3.7 Total number of hours of student activity	
3.8 Total number per semester	300
3.9 Number of credits ¹⁾	10

4. Prerequisites (if applicable)

4.1 curriculum-related	Not applicable	
4.2 competences-related	Not applicable	

5. Conditions (if applicable)

5.1 for laboratory	Not applicable

6. Specific competences and learning outcomes

P.C.3 Develop processes and techniques for food production or food preservation. Involved in the design, development, construction and operation of industrial processes and techniques for food production. Upon completion of the master's program, the graduate will be able to:

Knowledge

- L.O. 3.1 Know the principles and innovative technologies applicable to the production of high-quality food for the gastronomic industry;
- L.O. 3.2 Identify ecological methods and technologies for food preservation, including cold chain logistics and advanced packaging technologies;
- L.O. 3.3 Explain ways to integrate sustainable and local sourcing into food production systems, with the aim of reducing waste;
- L.O. 3.4 Know the principles of design and optimization of workflows in gastronomic units;
- L.O. 3.5 Know modern solutions for flexible space layout for gastronomic production Skills
- L.O. 3.6 Develop and implement innovative processes and techniques for obtaining gastronomic products, ensuring their efficiency and coherence:
- L.O. 3.7 Design and use ecological and energy-efficient preservation methods, adapted to the specifics of the gastronomic industry;
- L.O. 3.8 Design and manage food production systems based on sustainable sourcing and waste reduction;
- L.O. 3.9 Optimize workflows in the gastronomic industry, to reduce losses;
- L.O. 3.10 Create and adapt the design of flexible arrangements for processes in the gastronomic industry

Responsibilities and autonomy

- L.O. 3.11 Ensure the optimal and sustainable functioning of food production processes in gastronomic units;
- L.O. 3.12 Organize and coordinate the design, implementation and evaluation activities of preservation and production techniques;
- L.O. 3.13 Assume responsibility for the creation of gastronomic concepts and innovative serving spaces that combine quality, sustainability and exclusivity.
- P.C. 4 Performs sensory evaluation of food products

Upon completion of the master's program, the graduate will be able to:

Competencies

- L.O. 4.1 Identify the specific elements for evaluating the sensory quality of a certain type of food or beverage.
- L.O. 4.2 Understand the methods and techniques of sensory analysis of gastronomic products.
- L.O. 4.3 Know the stages of sensory analysis using descriptive statistical analysis

Skills

- L.O. 4.4 Evaluate the quality of a certain type of food or beverage, depending on its sensory characteristics.
- L.O. 4.5 Develop their own discrimination tests and apply real procedures for testing gastronomic products.
- L.O. 4.6 Plan the organization of a sensory analysis session, including the choice of the tasting panel.
- L.O. 4.7 Analyze the results of the sensory analysis in order to improve the quality of future gastronomic products.

Responsibilities and autonomy

- L.O. 4.8 Organize and coordinate a sensory analysis session of gastronomic products.
- $\hbox{L.O. 4.9 Make decisions regarding the organization of a sensory analysis panel and the tests used.}\\$
- L.O. 4.10 Make decisions regarding changes to the gastronomic process based on the results of a sensory analysis.
- P.C.5 Performs quality control on food processing

Upon completion of the master's program, the graduate will be able to:

Competencies

- L.O. 5.1 Understand the specific concepts of quality management and food safety in gastronomy
- L.O. 5.2 Know the methods and procedures of systematic testing and analysis for the evaluation of gastronomic products
- L.O. 5.3 Understand the quality criteria specific to food processing and the feedback mechanisms associated with them;
- L.O. 5.4 Know the assortments of culinary preparations and understand the transformations undergone by foods during primary and thermal processing.

Skills

Competences and learning outcomes

- L.O. 5.5 Perform standard tests and analyzes to evaluate the quality of gastronomic products
- L.O. 5.6 Inspect and monitor production processes and gastronomic flows to identify non-conformities and opportunities for improvement;
- L.O. 5.7 Verify the conformity of gastronomy processes and products

Responsibilities and autonomy

- L.O. 5.8 Ensure the necessary framework for conducting quality inspections and tests in gastronomic units
- L.O. 5.9 Organize and coordinate the monitoring and control activities of gastronomic processes and products
- L.O. 5.10 Plan and supervise the implementation of culinary, safety and sustainability standards in gastronomic units
- L.O. 5.11 Assume responsibility for the final validation of the quality of gastronomic products

7. Course objectives (resulting from the specific competences to be acquired)

7.1 General course objective	Fully understanding the concepts of food processing operations,
	understanding the principles and technologies applicable to high-quality

	food, but also the concepts of quality management, food safety and food processing criteria with their applicability in gastronomy
7.2 Specific objectives	The acquirement of the specific concepts related to all the stages of a quality product creation
	The integration of the principle of innovation in high-quality food technology; The correct identification of the ecological methods and technologies for
	food preservation; The acquirement of sustainability concept in local
	sourcing of foods; The correct understanding and application of workflows and flexible layouts in gastronomic units
	The application of quality management and food safety concepts in
	gastronomy, with specific criteria included; The correct understanding and application of foods primary and thermal processing transformations

8. Content

or conterne			
8.1 Laboratory	Teaching methods	Number of hours	Remarks
Dissertation development, technical editing in	Consultations	140	
compliance with the format and structure			
approved by the Faculty Council. Interpretation of			
experimental results, development of conclusions,			
presentation of personal contributions and			
potential perspectives in the field studied.			
Pibliography			

Bibliography

■ Recommended by each dissertation supervisor

9. Correlation of course content with the demands of the labour market (epistemic communities, professional associations, potential employers in the field of study)

The course content responds to current trends in the gastronomy industry and provides students with a directly applicable framework, in line with academic standards and employer requirements. With an emphasis on training and developing the master's students' knowledge capacity, but also of critical and innovative thinking, this professional practice in the field of gastronomy represents a border area between food, hospitality and tourism. The practical activities allow students to develop real working skills, ensuring their contribution in food production innovation in gastronomy, in line with current trends in food and hospitality.

10. Evaluation

Activity type	10.1 Evaluation criteria	10.2 Evaluation methods	10.3 Percentage
			of the final grade
10.4 Dissertation drafting	■ The evaluation criteria are		
	specified in the dissertation		
	evaluation form.		
10.6 Minimal performance standard			
•			

This course outline was certified in the Department Board meeting on 12/09/2025 and approved in the Faculty Board meeting on 12/09/2025.

Prof. PhD. Eng. Vasile PĂDUREANU	Prof. PhD. Eng. Cristina-Maria CANJA
Dean	Head of Department
	Prof. PhD. Florentina MATEI
	Holder of laboratory

Note:

8) One credit is the equivalent of 30 study hours (teaching activities and individual study).

1. Data about the study programme

1.1 Higher education institution	Transilvania University of Brasov
1.2 Faculty	Food and tourism
1.3 Department	Food and tourism engineering and management
1.4 Field of study	Engineering of food products
1.5 Study level	Master
1.6 Study programme	Gastronomic Engineering (in English)

2. Data about the course

2.1 Name of cour	se		Business Strategy and Entrepreneurship					
2.2 Course convenor		Dr.ec. Emilia GIOL						
2.3 Seminar / lab	orato	ry / project	Dr.ec. Emilia GIOL					
convenor								
2.4 Study year	Ш	2.5 Semester	I 2.6 Evaluation type E 2.7 Course Content			Content	DC	
						status	Attendance type	DO

3. Total estimated time (hours of teaching activities per semester)

3.1 Number of hours per week	4	out of which: 3.2 lecture	2	3.3 seminar/ laboratory/ project	0/0/2
3.4 Total number of hours in	56	out of which: 3.5 lecture	28	3.6 seminar/ laboratory/ project	0/0/28
the curriculum					
Time allocation					hours
Study of textbooks, course support, bibliography and notes				50	
Additional documentation in libraries, specialized electronic platforms, and field research				35	
Preparation of seminars/ laboratories/ projects, homework, papers, portfolios, and essays				35	
Tutorial					
Examinations				4	
Other activities					

3.7 Total number of hours of student activity	
3.8 Total number per semester	
3.9 Number of credits ¹⁾	6

4. Prerequisites (if applicable)

4.1 curriculum-related	•	Basics of Economics; Basics of Accounting; Basics of Management; Investment	
		Management	
4.2 competences-related	•	Explanatory theories and fundamental engineering, economic and legal notions;	
		Project implementation and management and teamwork	

5. Conditions (if applicable)

5.1 for course development	Room equipped with video projector
5.2 for seminar/ laboratory/	•
project development	

6. Competences and learning outcomes

Competences and learning outcomes

P.C.3 Develop processes and techniques for food production or food preservation. Involved in the design, development, construction and operation of industrial processes and techniques for food production. Upon completion of the master's program, the graduate will be able to:

Knowledge

- L.O. 3.1 Know the principles and innovative technologies applicable to the production of high-quality food for the gastronomic industry;
- L.O. 3.4 Know the principles of design and optimization of workflows in gastronomic units;
- L.O. 3.6 Develop and implement innovative processes and techniques for obtaining gastronomic products, ensuring their efficiency and coherence;
- L.O. 3.8 Design and manage food production systems based on sustainable sourcing and waste reduction;
- L.O. 3.12 Organize and coordinate the design, implementation and evaluation activities of preservation and production techniques;
- L.O. 3.13 Assume responsibility for the creation of gastronomic concepts and innovative serving spaces that combine quality, sustainability and exclusivity

7. Course objectives

7.1 General course objective	The discipline provides information and training to students in the complex	
	issues of decision-making mechanisms in the field of economic activities	
	management, providing them with the knowledge and skills necessary to	
	develop, implement and evaluate effective strategies for business gro	
	and sustainability, both in the context of large and entreprenet	
	organizations.	
7.2 Specific objectives	The specific objectives aim to analyze the market and the organization's	
	external environment, identify business opportunities, formulate a business	
	strategy based on the organization's internal and external analysis, create a	
	sustainable business plan, and evaluate and monitor strategic performance,	
	all in a context that allows for the management of strategic risks.	

8. Content

8.1 Course	Teaching methods	Number of hours	Remarks
1. Introduction to strategy and entrepreneurship	Slide-based lectures / E-Learning Platform	2 hours	
2. Business environment analysis: Porter's 5 forces analysis, market and economic trends analysis.	Slide-based lectures / E-Learning Platform	4 hours	
3. Internal business analysis: SWOT analysis and strategic resources – financial, human, technological	Slide-based lectures / E-Learning Platform	2 hours	
4. Formulation of business strategies - types of strategies: differentiation, focus, strategic innovation.	Slide-based lectures / E-Learning Platform	2 hours	
5. Business strategy and innovation – innovation management	Slide-based lectures / E-Learning Platform	2 hours	
6. Models and tools for strategic analysis – BCG matrix	Slide-based lectures / E-Learning Platform	2 hours	
7. Planning and implementing strategies - strategic planning, setting SMART goals	Slide-based lectures / E-Learning Platform	4 hours	
8. Strategic leadership - developing strategic	Slide-based lectures /	4 hours	

leadership skills.	E-Learning Platform		
9. Creating and developing a business plan	Slide-based lectures / E-Learning Platform	4 hours	
10. Evaluating and adjusting strategies	Slide-based lectures / E-Learning Platform	2 hours	

Bibliography

- 1. Benjamin Graham The Intelligent Investor, Publishing house: HarperCollins, 2003.
- 2. Richard Rumelt Good Strategy Bad Strategy, Publishing house: Profile Books, 2017.
- 3. Emilia Calefariu Managementul strategic al finantării investitiilor, Publishing house: Lux Libris, 2016.
- 4. Michael E. Porter Competitive Strategy, Publishing house: Simon & Schuster, 2004.
- 5. Napoleon Hill De la idee la bani, Publishing house: Curtea Veche Publishing, 2018.

8.2 Seminar / laboratory / project	Teaching-learning methods	Number of hours	Remarks
Market analysis and identification of an entrepreneurial opportunity	Case study / Debates and guided discussions / Project-based learning	4 hours	
2. Defining the vision, mission and strategic objectives of the business	Case study / Debates and guided discussions / Project-based learning	4 hours	
3. Formulating the market entry strategy	Case study / Debates and guided discussions / Project-based learning	4 hours	
4. Creating a detailed business plan	Case study / Debates and guided discussions / Project-based learning	4 hours	
5. Planning and analyzing the resources needed to implement the strategy and assessing risks	Case study / Debates and guided discussions / Project-based learning	4 hours	
6. Creating the Gantt diagram	Case study / Debates and guided discussions / Project-based learning	4 hours	
7. Establishing methods for evaluating business performance	Case study / Debates and guided discussions / Project-based learning	4 hours	

Bibliography

- 1. Benjamin Graham The Intelligent Investor, Publishing house: HarperCollins, 2003.
- 2. Richard Rumelt Good Strategy Bad Strategy, Publishing house: Profile Books, 2017.
- 3. Emilia Calefariu Managementul strategic al finanțării investițiilor, Publishing house: Lux Libris, 2016.
- 4. Michael E. Porter Competitive Strategy, Publishing house: Simon & Schuster, 2004.
- 5. Napoleon Hill De la idee la bani, Publishing house: Curtea Veche Publishing, 2018.
- 6. Bradford D. Jordan, Thomas W. Miller Jr., Steven D. Dolvin Fundamentals of Investments: Valuation and Management, Publishing house: McGraw-Hill, 2024.

9. Correlation of course content with the demands of the labour market (epistemic communities, professional associations, potential employers in the field of study)

The content of the discipline follows current academic trends and ensures a high relevance of the skills transmitted to students. The content reflects the methods and theories accepted by the scientific community and is in line with the actual approaches, allowing students to form a solid and up-to-date scientific foundation. Also, the topics and themes addressed in the course and the applied activities provide students with a framework for further research in the field.

10. Evaluation

Activity type	10.1 Evaluation criteria	10.2 Evaluation methods	10.3 Percentage
			of the final grade

10.4 Course	Continuous activity and participation in	Ongoing evaluation	15%
	the course		
	■ active presence and reasoned		
	interventions;		
	■ integration of theoretical knowledge		
	into discussions; demonstration of		
	reflective thinking on the theories		
	discussed.		
	Written test	Written assessment	
	■ ability to analyze various		
	investment strategy elements;		
	■ application of knowledge in solving a		45%
	problematic investment situation;		
	clarity, argumentative coherence in		
	organizing the answer.		
10.5 Seminar / laboratory /	Correctly drafting all project	Written project	40%
project	requirements and presenting them		
	coherently.		

10.6 Minimal performance standard

• The student demonstrates an understanding of the basic concepts and the ability to apply them coherently.

The grades obtained for promotion in the discipline Business Strategy and Entrepreneurship must be at least 5, both for the course and for the project

Evaluation grid by performance levels							
Performance level	General description	Characteristics					
Excellent (10–9)	Fully masters the concepts; analyses are innovative and precise	Perfect terminology, logical structure, autonomy, critical thinking					
Very good (8)	Demonstrates solid understanding and correct application	Minor errors, but conceptual and practical coherence					
Good (7)	Understands basic concepts, but application is partial	Terminology sometimes inaccurate, incomplete explanations					
Satisfactory (6)	Mechanical application of notions, without real reflection	Partially correct answers, logical gaps					
Insufficient (<5)	Does not demonstrate understanding of fundamental concepts	Theoretical confusion, incorrect applications, lack of argumentation					

This course outline was certified in the Department Board meeting on 12/09/2025 and approved in the Faculty Board meeting on 12/09/2025.

Prof.PhD. Eng. Vasile PĂDUREANU	Prof.PhD. Eng. Cristina Maria CANJA
Dean	Head of Department
Dr.ec. Emilia GIOL	Dr.ec. Emilia GIOL
Course holder	Holder of seminar/ laboratory/ project

Note:

⁹⁾ One credit is the equivalent of 30 study hours (teaching activities and individual study).

1. Data about the study programme

1.1 Higher education institution	Transilvania University of Brasov
1.2 Faculty	Food and tourism
1.3 Department	Food and tourism engineering and management
1.4 Field of study	Engineering of food products
1.5 Study level	Master
1.6 Study programme/ Qualification	Gastronomic Engineering (in English)

2. Data about the course

2.1 Name of course		Investment and Project Analysis						
2.2 Course convenor		Dr.e	Dr.ec. Emilia GIOL					
2.3 Seminar / laboratory / project		Dr.e	Dr.ec. Emilia GIOL					
convenor	convenor							
2.4 Study year II 2.5 Semester		I	2.6 Evaluation type	E	2.7 Course	Content	DC	
						status	Attendance type	DO

3. Total estimated time (hours of teaching activities per semester)

3.1 Number of hours per week	4	out of which: 3.2 lecture	2	3.3 seminar/ laboratory/ project	0/0/2
3.4 Total number of hours in	56	out of which: 3.5 lecture	28	3.6 seminar/ laboratory/ project	0/0/28
the curriculum					
Time allocation					hours
Study of textbooks, course support, bibliography and notes					50
Additional documentation in libraries, specialized electronic platforms, and field research					35
Preparation of seminars/ laboratories/ projects, homework, papers, portfolios, and essays					35
Tutorial					
Examinations					4
Other activities					

3.7 Total number of hours of student activity	124
3.8 Total number per semester	180
3.9 Number of credits ¹⁾	6

4. Prerequisites (if applicable)

4.1 curriculum-related	•	Basics of Economics; Basics of Accounting; Basics of Management; Investment
		Management
4.2 competences-related	ted • Explanatory theories and fundamental engineering, economic and legal no	
		Project implementation and management and teamwork

5. Conditions (if applicable)

5.1 for course development	Room equipped with video projector
5.2 for seminar/ laboratory/	•
project development	

6. Competences and learning outcomes

Competences and learning outcomes

P.C.3 Develop processes and techniques for food production or food preservation. Involved in the design, development, construction and operation of industrial processes and techniques for food production. Upon completion of the master's program, the graduate will be able to:

Knowledge

- L.O. 3.1 Know the principles and innovative technologies applicable to the production of high-quality food for the gastronomic industry;
- L.O. 3.4 Know the principles of design and optimization of workflows in gastronomic units;
- L.O. 3.6 Develop and implement innovative processes and techniques for obtaining gastronomic products, ensuring their efficiency and coherence;
- L.O. 3.8 Design and manage food production systems based on sustainable sourcing and waste reduction;
- L.O. 3.12 Organize and coordinate the design, implementation and evaluation activities of preservation and production techniques;
- L.O. 3.13 Assume responsibility for the creation of gastronomic concepts and innovative serving spaces that combine quality, sustainability and exclusivity

7. Course objectives

7.1 General course objective	• The discipline ensures the training of students in the complex issues of						
,	decision-making mechanisms in the field of economic activities management, providing them with the knowledge and skills necessary to						
	,						
	develop, implement and evaluate effective strategies for business growth						
	and sustainability, in a micro and macroeconomic context.						
7.2 Specific objectives	The specific objectives aim to analyze the market and the organization's						
	external environment, formulate a business strategy based on the						
	organization's internal and external analysis, identify market opportunities,						
	draw up a sustainable business plan and monitor strategic performance, in						
	the context of strategic risk management.						

8. Content

8.1 Course	Teaching methods	Number of hours	Remarks
1. Introduction to strategy and entrepreneurship	Slide-based lectures / E-Learning Platform	2 hours	
2. Business environment analysis	Slide-based lectures / E-Learning Platform	4 hours	
3. Internal business analysis	Slide-based lectures / E-Learning Platform	2 hours	
4. Formulation of business strategies	Slide-based lectures / E-Learning Platform	2 hours	
5. Business strategy and innovation	Slide-based lectures / E-Learning Platform	2 hours	
6. Models and tools for strategic analysis	Slide-based lectures / E-Learning Platform	2 hours	
7. Strategic planning, setting SMART goals	Slide-based lectures / E-Learning Platform	4 hours	
8. Developing strategic leadership skills for project analysis	Slide-based lectures / E-Learning Platform	4 hours	
9. Creating a business plan	Slide-based lectures / E-Learning Platform	4 hours	
10. Evaluating and adjusting strategies	Slide-based lectures / E-Learning Platform	2 hours	

Bibliography

- 6. Benjamin Graham The Intelligent Investor, Publishing house: HarperCollins, 2003.
- 7. Richard Rumelt Good Strategy Bad Strategy, Publishing house: Profile Books, 2017.
- 8. Emilia Calefariu Managementul strategic al finanțării investițiilor, Publishing house: Lux Libris, 2016.
- 9. Michael E. Porter Competitive Strategy, Publishing house: Simon & Schuster, 2004.
- 10. Napoleon Hill De la idee la bani, Publishing house: Curtea Veche Publishing, 2018.

8.2 Seminar / laboratory / project	Teaching-learning	Number of hours	Remarks
	methods		
1. Market analysis and identification of an	Case study / Debates	4 hours	
entrepreneurial opportunity	and guided discussions / Project-based learning		
2. Defining the vision, mission and strategic objectives	Case study / Debates	4 hours	
of the business	and guided discussions / Project-based learning		
3. Formulating the market strategy	Case study / Debates	4hours	
	and guided discussions / Project-based learning		
4. Creating a structured business plan	Case study / Debates	4 hours	
	and guided discussions / Project-based learning		
5. Planning and analyzing the resources and the	Case study / Debates	4 hours	
strategy for assessing risks	and guided discussions / Project-based learning		
6. Creating the Gantt diagram	Case study / Debates	4 hours	
	and guided discussions / Project-based learning		
7. Establishing methods for evaluating business	Case study / Debates	4 hours	
performance	and guided discussions / Project-based learning		

Bibliography

- 7. Benjamin Graham The Intelligent Investor, Publishing house: HarperCollins, 2003.
- 8. Richard Rumelt Good Strategy Bad Strategy, Publishing house: Profile Books, 2017.
- 9. Emilia Calefariu Managementul strategic al finantării investitiilor, Publishing house: Lux Libris, 2016.
- 10. Michael E. Porter Competitive Strategy, Publishing house: Simon & Schuster, 2004.
- 11. Napoleon Hill De la idee la bani, Publishing house: Curtea Veche Publishing, 2018.
- 12. Bradford D. Jordan, Thomas W. Miller Jr., Steven D. Dolvin Fundamentals of Investments: Valuation and Management, Publishing house: McGraw-Hill, 2024.

9. Correlation of course content with the demands of the labour market (epistemic communities, professional associations, potential employers in the field of study)

The content of the discipline follows current academic trends and ensures a high relevance of the skills transmitted to students. The content reflects the methods and theories accepted by the scientific community and is in line with the actual approaches, allowing students to form a solid and up-to-date scientific foundation. Also, the topics and themes addressed in the course and the applied activities provide students with a framework for further research in the field.

10. Evaluation

Activity type	10.1 Evaluation criteria	10.2 Evaluation methods	10.3 Percentage
			of the final grade

10.4 Course	Continuous activity and participation in the course active presence and reasoned interventions; integration of theoretical knowledge into discussions; demonstration of reflective thinking on the theories discussed.	Ongoing evaluation	15%
	Written test ability to analyze various investment strategy elements; application of knowledge in solving a problematic investment situation; clarity, argumentative coherence in organizing the answer.	Written assessment	45%
10.5 Seminar/ laboratory/ project	Correctly drafting all project requirements and presenting them coherently.	Written project	40%

10.6 Minimal performance standard

• The student demonstrates an understanding of the basic concepts and the ability to apply them coherently. The grades obtained for promotion in the discipline Business Strategy and Entrepreneurship must be at least 5, both for the course and for the project

Evaluation grid by performance levels				
Performance level	General description	Characteristics		
Excellent (10–9)	Fully masters the concepts; analyses are	Perfect terminology, logical structure,		
	innovative and precise	autonomy, critical thinking		
Very good (8)	Demonstrates solid understanding and correct	Minor errors, but conceptual and practical		
	application	coherence		
Good (7)	Understands basic concepts, but application is	Terminology sometimes inaccurate,		
	partial	incomplete explanations		
Satisfactory (6)	Mechanical application of notions, without real	Partially correct answers, logical gaps		
	reflection			
Insufficient (<5)	Does not demonstrate understanding of	Theoretical confusion, incorrect		
	fundamental concepts	applications, lack of argumentation		

This course outline was certified in the Department Board meeting on 12/09/2025 and approved in the Faculty Board meeting on 12/09/2025.

Prof.PhD. Eng. Vasile PĂDUREANU	Prof.PhD. Eng. Cristina Maria CANJA
Dean	Head of Department
Dr.ec. Emilia GIOL	Dr.ec. Emilia GIOL
Course holder	Holder of seminar/ laboratory/ project

Note:

10) One credit is the equivalent of 30 study hours (teaching activities and individual study)